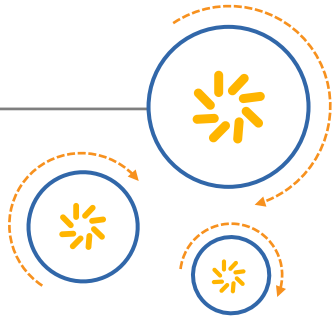
Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.



PM8937

Hardware Register Description

80-P2564-2X Rev. B

April 15, 2016

For additional information or to submit technical questions go to https://createpoint.qti.qualcomm.com

Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.
5775 Morehouse Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
U.S.A.

Technical assistance

For assistance or clarification on information in this document, submit a case to Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. (QTI) at https://createpoint.qti.qualcomm.com/. If you do not have access to the Qualcomm CreatePoint website, register for access or send email to support.cdmatech@qualcomm.com.

Revision history

Bars appearing in the left margin (as shown here) indicate where technical changes have occurred for this revision. The following tables list the technical content changes for all revisions.

Revision A, December 2015, initial release

Revision B, April 2016

Chapter	Section	Description
82	0x0001F145 CDC_A_TX_1_2_ATEST_CTL_2	Added TX1N configuration register details for CDC_A_TX_1_2_ATEST_CTL_2

Contents

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview

The PMIC (power management integrated circuit) device consists of two slave IDs. Each slave ID has 64K addresses. These addresses are subdivided into 256 groups of 256 addresses. Each of these groups is known as a peripheral.

Because each PMIC device has two slave IDs, the address map can support up to 512 peripherals. The MSM™ device supports up to only 256 peripherals.

The top eight bits are known as the peripheral address and the bottom eight bits are known as the *register offset*.

Two identical peripherals (for example, LDOs) have different peripheral IDs, but the registers within each peripheral have the same register offset. The unique slave ID (USID) allows the MSM device to access more peripherals by increasing the available register map.

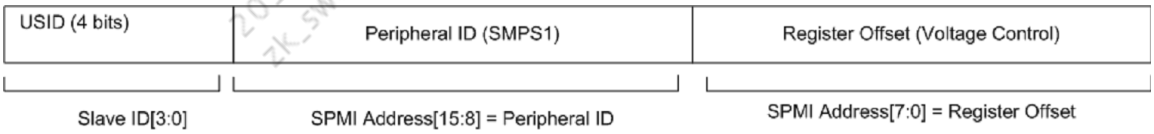


Figure 1-1 Addressing structure

Peripheral IDs are predefined and specified.

1.2 Slave ID

The PMIC device has two unique slave IDs (USID):

- USID 0 and 1 are reserved for the primary PMIC (PM8937 device)
- USID 2 and 3 are reserved for the secondary PMIC (PM8937 device)

Internally, the USID is translated into a local slave ID (LSID).

- The first USID maps to LSID 0
- The second USID maps to LSID 1

The PMIC device could have up to four LSIDs, but only the first two are addressable from the SPMI bus.

1.3 Register description

Figure 1-2 illustrates each element of a register description.

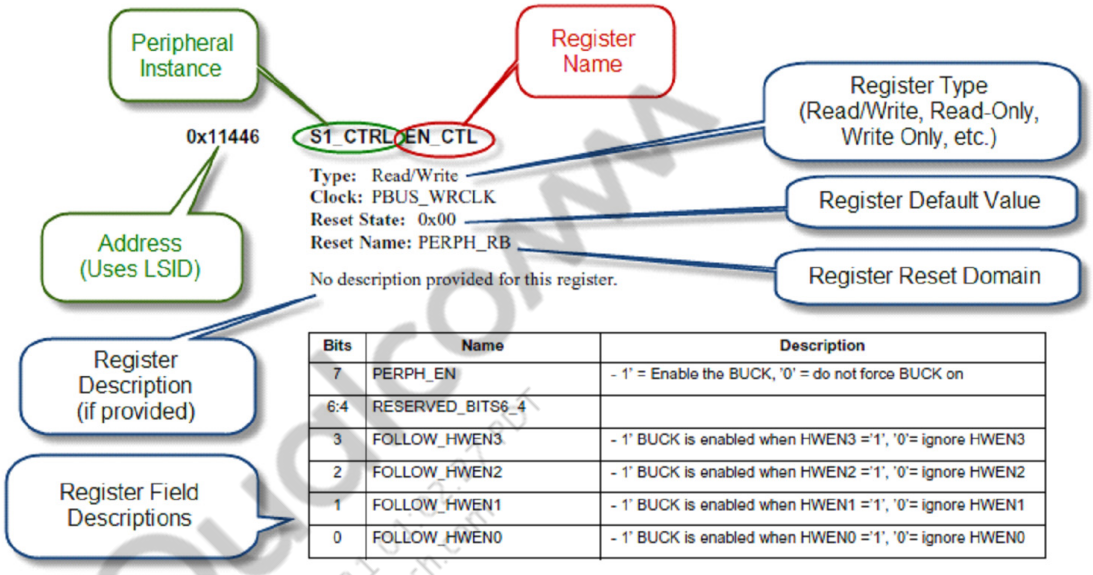


Figure 1-2 PMIC register map

The address is broken down into LSID, PID, and register offset.

For example, in the address 0x11446, from left to right:

- 1 is the unique slave ID
- 14 is the peripheral ID
- 46 is the register offset

The LSID is provided in all the register maps. In most applications, where the PMIC device is accessed from the SPMI bus, the USID is used.

1.4 Peripheral register map

Each peripheral has 256 registers that are sub-divided into sections. The subsections of the peripheral register map are as follows:

- Peripheral status
- Interrupts
- Control
- Reserved

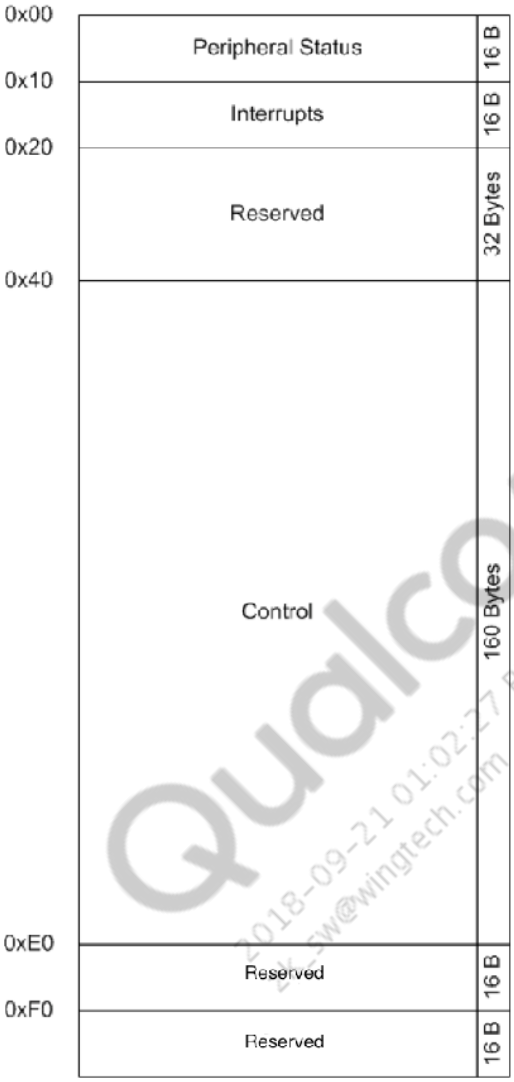


Figure 1-3 Peripheral register map

1.5 Peripheral interrupts

Each peripheral has interrupts contained within its register map. Each register is reserved for a different function. Each bit defines a different interrupt. For example, for the GPIO_IN interrupt:

- Bit 0 is reserved
- 0x10[0] holds real-time status
- 0x11[0] defines type (level/edge)
- 0x12[0] defines polarity

This setup reduces the number of transactions required to service interrupts. All of the real-time status bits for the interrupts within the module can be read with a single read of the INT_RT_STS register.

Similarly, the status of the latched interrupts is acquired with a single read of the INT_LATCHED_STS register.

Table 1-1 Example of interrupt register map

Offset	Register	MSB	LSB	Bit	Default	Description
0x10	INT_RT_STS	1	1	GPIO_HI_RT_STS	0	Interrupt real time status bits
		0	0	GPIO_IN_RT_STS	0	
0x12	INT_POLARITY_HIGH	1	1	GPIO_HI_HIGH	0	1: Interrupt triggers on a level high (rising edge) event. 0: Level HIGH triggering is disabled.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0	
0x13	INT_POLARITY_LOW	1	1	GPIO_HI_LOW	0	1: Interrupt triggers on a level low (falling edge) event. 0: Level low triggering is disabled.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0	
0x14	INT_LATCHED_CLR	1	1	GPIO_HI_LATCHED_CLR	0	1: Rearms the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. Clears the internal latched status.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	0	
0x15	INT_EN_SET	1	1	GPIO_HI_EN_SET	0	0: Has no effect. 1: Enables the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register returns enable status.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0	
0x16	INT_EN_CLR	1	1	GPIO_HI_EN_CLR	0	0: Has no effect. 1: Disables the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register returns enable status.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0	
0x18	INT_LATCHED_STS	1	1	GPIO_HI_LATCHED_STS	0	Latched Interrupt. 1: indicates the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set, it can be cleared by writing the clear bit.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0	
0x19	INT_PENDING_STS	1	1	GPIO_HI_PENDING_STS	0	Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.
		0	0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0	
0x1A	INT_MID_SEL	1	0	INT_MID_SEL	0	Selects the MID that receives the interrupt.
0x1B	INT_PRIORITY	0	0	INT_PRIORITY	0	SR = 0 A = 1

1.6 Interrupt configuration

1.6.1 Set and forget registers

INT_MID_SEL: There is only one master (the MSM), so the MID is 0x00 for every peripheral.

INT_PRIORITY: SPMI supports two levels of priority. Every interrupt should use low priority; there are no high priority use cases identified.

1.6.2 Enabling interrupts

Interrupts default to disabled. To enable an interrupt, set the TYPE, PRIORITY_HIGH, and PRORITY_LOW fields. Use read-modify-write to control these registers.

Once the interrupts are configured, they can be enabled. There are two INT_EN registers: INT_EN_SET and INT_EN_CLR.

Enable the interrupt by setting the corresponding bit in INT_EN_SET. Disable the interrupt by setting the corresponding bit in INT_EN_CLR. No read-modify-write is required for these registers. Writing 0 to these registers has no effect. Reading either register returns an enable status.

1.6.3 Interrupt detection

Interrupts are sent to the master using the SPMI master write command. The interrupt message includes the peripheral ID and the triggered interrupt. In one message, all the interrupt information is communicated to the MSM device.

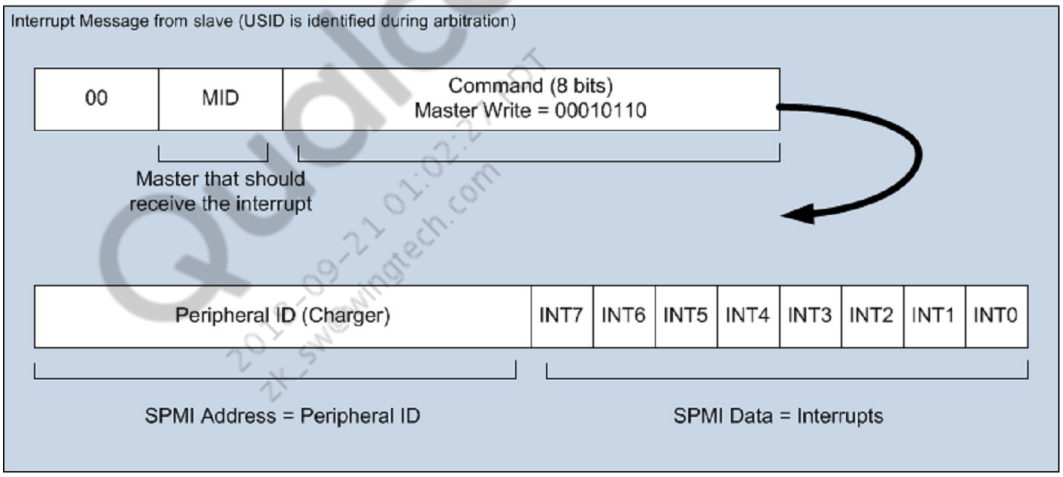


Figure 1-4 Interrupt message

1.6.4 Clearing interrupts

Assuming an interrupt is fired by GPIO_01 (peripheral ID 0x25):

1. The interrupt is generated in the PMIC device. The message is sent to the peripheral owner (RPM) via SPMI and the PMIC arbiter (in the MSM device). The message indicates that the interrupt came from GPIO_01 (PID = 0x25) and that the VREG_OK interrupt triggered.
2. (Optional) Software performs a 6-byte read starting at address 0x2510. Software is able to read status, type (level/edge), en_high, en_low, and enable state in a single read.
3. Software performs a 1-byte write of 0x01 to register 0x2516 to disable the interrupt.
4. The interrupt handler takes care of the interrupt.
5. When software is ready, a 2-byte write of 0x0101 to 0x2514 clears the interrupt and then re-enables the interrupt.

2 Revid_PM8937 Registers

0x00000100 REVID_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

REVID_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RFU	Reserved for future use

0x00000101 REVID_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

REVID_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VARIANT	This field indicates the chip variant

0x00000102 REVID_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

REVID_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	METAL	This number is incremented on a metal-only revision of the chip

0x00000103 REVID_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

REVID_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ALL_LAYER	This number is incremented every time there is an all layer revision of the chip

0x00000104 REVID_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x51

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

REVID_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	REVID (This tells you that you are talking to a PMIC)

0x00000105 REVID_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

REVID_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	This is PM8937

0x00000108 REVID_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

REVID_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
3:2	OPTION2	Option Pin State 11: VDD 10: HiZ 00: GND
1:0	OPTION1	Option Pin State 11: VDD 10: HiZ 00: GND

0x00000150 REVID_SBL_ID_0

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

REVID_SBL_ID_0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VERSION	Number associated with each SBL version

0x00000151 REVID_SBL_ID_1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

REVID_SBL_ID_1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VERSION	Number associated with each SBL version

0x00000154 REVID_PBS_OTP_ID_0

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

REVID_PBS_OTP_ID_0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VERSION	Number associated with each PBS_OTP version

0x000001D0 REVID_SEC_ACCESS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

PMIC_LOCKING

REVID_SEC_ACCESS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SEC_UNLOCK	Unlock the Secure Registers (0xTBD) by writing 0xA5 to this register. Lock is rearmed after the next write to the module.

3 Intbus_arb_dig Registers

0x00000400 BUS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

BUS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	

0x00000401 BUS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

BUS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000404 BUS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

BUS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0xB: INTERFACE

0x00000405 BUS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

BUS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x2: INTBUS_ARB

0x00000408 BUS_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

BUS_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	INTBUS_ARB_GNT	Grant Values

0x00000444 BUS_TIMEOUT

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_SYNC=clk_19_2m:dVdd_rb

BUS_TIMEOUT

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	TIMEOUT_MANT	after TIMEOUT_MANT(2^(TIMEOUT_EXP+4))*52 ns that a master holds onto the bus, a new arbitration is forced. Write zero if no timeout desired.
3:0	TIMEOUT_EXP	after TIMEOUT_MANT(2^(TIMEOUT_EXP+4))*52 ns that a master holds onto the bus, a new arbitration is forced. Write zero if no timeout desired.

4 Intr_dig Registers

0x00000500 INT_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

INT_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000501 INT_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

INT_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000504 INT_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0A

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

INT_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0xA: INTERRUPT

0x00000505 INT_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

INT_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: PNP_INTERRUPT

0x00000508 INT_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Status Register 1

INT_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
1	CLK_REQ	Or of all clk_requests 0x0: NO_CLOCK_REQ 0x1: CLOCK_REQUESTED
0	SEND_REQ	Or of all send_requests 0x0: NO_SEND_REQ 0x1: SEND_REQUESTED

0x00000509 INT_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Status Register 2

INT_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LAST_WINNER	Last Arbitration Winner

0x00000540 INT_INT_RESEND_ALL

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Clear all Sent bits and resend all interrupts.

INT_INT_RESEND_ALL

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_RESEND_ALL	Clear all Sent bits and resend all interrupts. 0x1: RESEND_ALL

0x00000546 INT_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

INT_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	INTR_EN	INTR enable 0 = disables INTR from sending messages 1 = INTR is enabled and can send messages 0x0: PERIPHERAL_DISABLED 0x1: PERIPHERAL_ENABLED

5 Spmi_p_dig Registers

0x00000600 SPMI_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

SPMI_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000601 SPMI_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

SPMI_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000602 SPMI_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

SPMI_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000603 SPMI_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

SPMI_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000604 SPMI_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

SPMI_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0xB: INTERFACE

0x00000605 SPMI_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

SPMI_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: SPMI

0x00000608 SPMI_ERROR_SYNDROME

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Register

SPMI_ERROR_SYNDROME

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ERROR_SYNDROME	Error Syndrome from SPMI

0x0000060B SPMI_ERROR_DATA

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Register

SPMI_ERROR_DATA

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ERROR_DATA	Data upon data parity error

0x0000060C SPMI_ERROR_ADDR_LO

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Register

SPMI_ERROR_ADDR_LO

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ERROR_ADDR_LO	lower 8 bits of address upon data or addr parity error

0x0000060D SPMI_ERROR_ADDR_MD

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Register

SPMI_ERROR_ADDR_MD

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ERROR_ADDR_MD	middle 8 bits of address upon data or addr parity error

0x0000060E SPMI_ERROR_ADDR_HI

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Register

SPMI_ERROR_ADDR_HI

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	ERROR_ADDR_HI	higher 4 bits of address upon data or addr parity error

0x00000610 SPMI_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

SPMI_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_RT_STS	

0x00000611 SPMI_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

SPMI_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_TYPE	

0x00000612 SPMI_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

SPMI_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_HIGH	

0x00000613 SPMI_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

SPMI_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_LOW	

0x00000614 SPMI_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

SPMI_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_LATCHED_CLR	

0x00000615 SPMI_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

SPMI_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_EN_SET	

0x00000616 SPMI_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

SPMI_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_EN_CLR	

0x00000618 SPMI_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

SPMI_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_LATCHED_STS	

0x00000619 SPMI_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

SPMI_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	SPMI_INT_PENDING_STS	

0x0000061A SPMI_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

SPMI_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	

0x0000061B SPMI_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SPMI_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	

0x00000640 SPMI_SPMI_BUF_CFG

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SPMI_SPMI_BUF_CFG

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	BUFFER_STRENGTH	SPMI Buffer Drive Strength Configuration 0x0: LOW10PF 0x1: MID20PF 0x2: HIGH40PF 0x3: VERYHIGH50PF

0x00000641 SPMI_SSC_DETECT_CFG

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SCC Detection Configuration

SPMI_SSC_DETECT_CFG

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	SSC_DETECT_CFG	Bit0=Q1_DELAY_DISABLE when bit=1 then the delay between q1 and q2 is disabled, there is a mux between the flops and the bit is connected to the mux_select. When at default=0,q2 uses q1_delayed and glitch should be masked. Bit1=WINDOW_ENABLE when bit=1 then SSC detects only when it is expected,default=0 detect SSC all time. Bit2=Reserved 0x0: WINDOW_DISABLED_Q1_DELAY_ENABLED 0x1: WINDOW_DISABLED_Q1_DELAY_DISABLED 0x2: WINDOW_ENABLED_Q1_DELAY_ENABLED 0x3: WINDOW_ENABLED_Q1_DELAY_DISABLED

6 Pon Registers

0x00000800 PON_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

PON_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000801 PON_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

PON_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000802 PON_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

PON_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000803 PON_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

PON_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000804 PON_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

PON_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x1: PON

0x00000805 PON_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

PON_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: LV_PON

0x00000807 PON_PON_PBL_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Stage 2 reset generation and register access error status.

PON_PON_PBL_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7	DVDD_RB_OCCURRED	DVDD_RB was asserted during the last power cycle 0x0: NO_RESET 0x1: RESET_OCCURRED
6	XVDD_RB_OCCURRED	XVDD_RB was asserted during the last power cycle 0x0: NO_RESET 0x1: RESET_OCCURRED
5	REG_WRITE_ERROR	A register field write was attempted when a block was enabled. Writing to this address clears field. 0x0: NO_ERROR 0x1: ERROR_OCCURRED

PON_PON_PBL_STATUS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4	REG_RESET_ERROR	A register field write was attempted when reset was asserted. Writing to this address clears field. 0x0: NO_ERROR 0x1: ERROR_OCCURRED
3	REG_SYNC_ERROR	Indicates a synchronized register field was over written before it's contents were latched by logic. Writing to this address clears field.,'NO_ERROR=0, ERROR_OCCURRED=1',,,'

0x00000808 PON_PON_REASON1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that the PMIC left the off state. All zeros mean that no trigger received

PON_PON_REASON1

Bits	Name	Description
7	KPDPWR_N	Triggered from new KPDPWR press 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
6	CBLPWR_N	Triggered from CBL_PWR1_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
5	PON1	Triggered from PON1 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
4	USB_CHG	Triggered from USB charger 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
3	DC_CHG	Triggered from DC charger 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
2	RTC	Triggered from RTC 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
1	SMPL	Triggered from SMPL 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
0	HARD_RESET	Triggered from a Hard Reset event (check POFF reason for the trigger) 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x0000080A PON_WARM_RESET_REASON1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that PMIC entered the Warm Reset state (pst_13).

This register is automatically reset when the PMIC turns on (i.e. PON_WARM_REASON_CLEAR register field 1) or by writing to this address. This is a synchronized address so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles.

PON_WARM_RESET_REASON1

Bits	Name	Description
7	KPDPWR_N	Triggered by KPDPWR_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
6	RESIN_N	Triggered by RESIN_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
5	KPDPWR_AND_RESIN	Triggered by simultaneous KPDPWR_N + RESIN_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
4	GP2	Triggered by Keypad_Reset2 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
3	GP1	Triggered by Keypad_Reset1 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
2	PMIC_WD	Triggered by PMIC Watchdog 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
1	PS_HOLD	Triggered by PS_HOLD 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
0	SOFT	Triggered by Software 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x0000080B PON_WARM_RESET_REASON2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that PMIC entered the Warm Reset state (pst_13). This register is automatically reset when the PMIC turns on (i.e. PON_WARM_REASON_CLEAR register field 1) or by writing to WARM_RESET_REASON1 register address.

PON_WARM_RESET_REASON2

Bits	Name	Description
4	AFP	Triggered AFP 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x0000080C PON_POFF_REASON1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that the PMIC left the on state and commenced a shutdown sequence. All zeros mean that no trigger received or a master bandgap or phone power fault occurred.

PON_POFF_REASON1

Bits	Name	Description
7	KPDPWR_N	Triggered by KPDPWR_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
6	RESIN_N	Triggered by RESIN_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
5	KPDPWR_AND_RESIN	Triggered by simultaneous KPDPWR_N + RESIN_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
4	GP2	Triggered by Keypad_Reset2 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
3	GP1	Triggered by Keypad_Reset1 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
2	PMIC_WD	Triggered by PMIC Watchdog 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
1	PS_HOLD	Triggered by PS_HOLD 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
0	SOFT	Triggered by Software 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x0000080D PON_POFF_REASON2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that the PMIC left the on state and commenced a shutdown sequence. All zeros mean that no trigger received or a master bandgap or phone power fault occurred.

PON_POFF_REASON2

Bits	Name	Description
7	STAGE3	Triggered by stage3 reset 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
6	OTST3	Triggered by Overtemp 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
5	UVLO	Triggered by UVLO 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
4	AFP	Triggered by AFP 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
3	CHARGER	Triggered by Charger (ENUM_TIMER, BOOT_DONE) 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
2	AVDD_RB	Triggered by AVDD_RB 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x0000080E PON_SOFT_RESET_REASON1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that the PMIC registers were reset. All zeros mean that no trigger received.

Clear both soft reason registers by writing to this register. This is a synchronized address so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles.

PON_SOFT_RESET_REASON1

Bits	Name	Description
7	KPDPWR_N	Triggered by KPDPWR_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
6	RESIN_N	Triggered by RESIN_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
5	KPDPWR_AND_RESIN	Triggered by simultaneous KPDPWR_N + RESIN_N 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
4	GP2	Triggered by Keypad_Reset2 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

PON_SOFT_RESET_REASON1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	GP1	Triggered by Keypad_Reset1 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
2	PMIC_WD	Triggered by PMIC Watchdog 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
1	PS_HOLD	Triggered by PS_HOLD 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED
0	SOFT	Triggered by Software 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x0000080F PON_SOFT_RESET_REASON2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: raw_xVdd_rb

Reasons that the PMIC registers were reset. All zeros mean that no trigger received. Clear the soft reason registers by writing to the SOFT_RESET_REASON1 register

PON_SOFT_RESET_REASON2

Bits	Name	Description
4	AFP	Triggered AFP 0x1: TRIGGER_RECEIVED

0x00000810 PON_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

PON_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	warning that a reset event has been triggered by the PMIC Watchdog timer 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

PON_INT_RT_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	warning that a reset event has been triggered by the PMIC Watchdog timer 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
5	K_R_BARK	warning that a reset event has been triggered by asserting RESIN_N and KPDPWR_N simultaneously 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
4	RESIN_BARK	warning that a reset event has been triggered by RESIN_N 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
3	KPDPWR_BARK	warning that a reset event has been triggered by KPDPWR_N 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
2	CBLPWR_ON	CBLPWR_N has been asserted for longer than his debounce timer 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
1	RESIN_ON	RESIN_N has been asserted for longer than his debounce timer 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
0	KPDPWR_ON	KPDPWR_N has been asserted for longer than his debounce timer 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x00000811 PON_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

PON_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

PON_INT_SET_TYPE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x00000812 PON_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

PON_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

PON_INT_POLARITY_HIGH (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00000813 PON_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

PON_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00000814 PON_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

PON_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	
5	K_R_BARK	
4	RESIN_BARK	
3	KPDPWR_BARK	
2	CBLPWR_ON	
1	RESIN_ON	
0	KPDPWR_ON	

0x00000815 PON_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

PON_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

PON_INT_EN_SET (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00000816 PON_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

PON_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00000818 PON_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

PON_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: NO_INT_RECEIVED 0x1: INTERRUPT_RECEIVED

0x00000819 PON_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

PON_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_RESET_OCCURED	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

PON_INT_PENDING_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	PMIC_WD_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
5	K_R_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
4	RESIN_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
3	KPDPWR_BARK	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
2	CBLPWR_ON	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
1	RESIN_ON	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
0	KPDPWR_ON	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000081A PON_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

PON_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000081B PON_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

PON_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00000840 PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S1_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 1 (Bark) Timer. Bark cannot be disabled, but interrupt can be disabled if necessary

PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S1_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	S1_TIMER	Time that the debounced trigger must be held before bark is sent to MSM This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 5 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN and PON_TRIGGER_EN:KPDPWR_N fields). 0x0: MS_0 0x1: MS_32 0x2: MS_56 0x3: MS_80 0x4: MS_128 0x5: MS_184 0x6: MS_272 0x7: MS_408 0x8: MS_608 0x9: MS_904 0xA: MS_1352 0xB: MS_2048 0xC: MS_3072 0xD: MS_4480 0xE: MS_6720 0xF: MS_10256

0x00000841 PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S2_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S2_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	S2_TIMER	Time that debounced trigger must be held before S2 reset occurs {0ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s} This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: MS_0 0x1: MS_10 0x2: MS_50 0x3: MS_100 0x4: MS_250 0x5: MS_500 0x6: S_1 0x7: S_2

0x00000842 PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: RESERVED0 0x1: WARM_RESET 0x2: IMMEDIATE_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: SHUTDOWN 0x5: DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x6: XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: WARM_RESET_AND_DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xB: WARM_RESET_AND_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xC: WARM_RESET_AND_SHUTDOWN 0xD: WARM_RESET_THEN_HARD_RESET 0xE: WARM_RESET_THEN_DVDD_HARD_RESET 0xF: WARM_RESET_THEN_XVDD_HARD_RESET

0x00000843 PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S2_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_KPDPWR_N_RESET_S2_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	S2_RESET_EN	Enable Stage 2 reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000844 PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S1_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 1 (Bark) Timer. Bark cannot be disabled, but interrupt can be disabled if necessary

PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S1_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	S1_TIMER	Time that the debounced trigger must be held before bark is sent to MSM -- This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: MS_0 0x1: MS_32 0x2: MS_56 0x3: MS_80 0x4: MS_128 0x5: MS_184 0x6: MS_272 0x7: MS_408 0x8: MS_608 0x9: MS_904 0xA: MS_1352 0xB: MS_2048 0xC: MS_3072 0xD: MS_4480 0xE: MS_6720 0xF: MS_10256

0x00000845 PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S2_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S2_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	S2_TIMER	Time that debounced trigger must be held before S2 reset occurs {0ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s} This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: MS_0 0x1: MS_10 0x2: MS_50 0x3: MS_100 0x4: MS_250 0x5: MS_500 0x6: S_1 0x7: S_2

0x00000846 PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: RESERVED0 0x1: WARM_RESET 0x2: IMMEDIATE_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: SHUTDOWN 0x5: DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x6: XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: WARM_RESET_AND_DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xB: WARM_RESET_AND_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xC: WARM_RESET_AND_SHUTDOWN 0xD: WARM_RESET_THEN_HARD_RESET 0xE: WARM_RESET_THEN_DVDD_HARD_RESET 0xF: WARM_RESET_THEN_XVDD_HARD_RESET

0x00000847 PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S2_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_RESIN_N_RESET_S2_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	S2_RESET_EN	Enable Stage 2 reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000848 PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S1_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 1 (Bark) Timer. Bark cannot be disabled, but interrupt can be disabled if necessary

PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S1_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	S1_TIMER	Time that the debounced trigger must be held before bark is sent to MSM -- This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: MS_0 0x1: MS_32 0x2: MS_56 0x3: MS_80 0x4: MS_128 0x5: MS_184 0x6: MS_272 0x7: MS_408 0x8: MS_608 0x9: MS_904 0xA: MS_1352 0xB: MS_2048 0xC: MS_3072 0xD: MS_4480 0xE: MS_6720 0xF: MS_10256

0x00000849 PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S2_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S2_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	S2_TIMER	Time that debounced trigger must be held before S2 reset occurs {0ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 250ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s} This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: MS_0 0x1: MS_10 0x2: MS_50 0x3: MS_100 0x4: MS_250 0x5: MS_500 0x6: S_1 0x7: S_2

0x0000084A PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: RESERVED0 0x1: WARM_RESET 0x2: RESERVED2 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: RESERVED10 0xB: RESERVED11 0xC: RESERVED12 0xD: WARM_RESET_THEN_HARD_RESET 0xE: WARM_RESET_THEN_DVDD_HARD_RESET 0xF: WARM_RESET_THEN_XVDD_HARD_RESET

0x0000084B PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S2_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_RESIN_AND_KPDPWR_RESET_S2_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	S2_RESET_EN	Enable Stage 2 reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000854 PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S1_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x1F

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 1 (Bark) Timer. Bark cannot be disabled, but interrupt can be disabled if necessary

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S1_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	S1_TIMER	Time that the debounced trigger must be held before bark is sent to MSM (seconds) -- 0 - 127 seconds, default 31 seconds. Program hex value of decimal count desired (not binary coded). This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: SEC_0 0x1: SEC_1 0x2: SEC_2 0x3: SEC_3 0x4: SEC_4 0x5: SEC_5 0x6: SEC_6 0x7: SEC_7 0x8: SEC_8 0x9: SEC_9 0xA: SEC_10 0xB: SEC_11 0xC: SEC_12 0xD: SEC_13 0xE: SEC_14 0xF: SEC_15 0x10: SEC_16 0x11: SEC_17 0x12: SEC_18 0x13: SEC_19 0x14: SEC_20 0x15: SEC_21 0x16: SEC_22 0x17: SEC_23 0x18: SEC_24 0x19: SEC_25 0x1A: SEC_26 0x1B: SEC_27 0x1C: SEC_28 0x1D: SEC_29 0x1E: SEC_30 0x1F: SEC_31 0x20: SEC_32 0x21: SEC_33 0x22: SEC_34 0x23: SEC_35 0x24: SEC_36 0x25: SEC_37 0x26: SEC_38

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S1_TIMER (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0x27: SEC_39 0x28: SEC_40 0x29: SEC_41 0x2A: SEC_42 0x2B: SEC_43 0x2C: SEC_44 0x2D: SEC_45 0x2E: SEC_46 0x2F: SEC_47 0x30: SEC_48 0x31: SEC_49 0x32: SEC_50 0x33: SEC_51 0x34: SEC_52 0x35: SEC_53 0x36: SEC_54 0x37: SEC_55 0x38: SEC_56 0x39: SEC_57 0x3A: SEC_58 0x3B: SEC_59 0x3C: SEC_60 0x3D: SEC_61 0x3E: SEC_62 0x3F: SEC_63 0x40: SEC_64 0x41: SEC_65 0x42: SEC_66 0x43: SEC_67 0x44: SEC_68 0x45: SEC_69 0x46: SEC_70 0x47: SEC_71 0x48: SEC_72 0x49: SEC_73 0x4A: SEC_74 0x4B: SEC_75 0x4C: SEC_76 0x4D: SEC_77 0x4E: SEC_78 0x4F: SEC_79 0x50: SEC_80 0x51: SEC_81 0x52: SEC_82 0x53: SEC_83 0x54: SEC_84 0x55: SEC_85 0x56: SEC_86

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S1_TIMER (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0x57: SEC_87 0x58: SEC_88 0x59: SEC_89 0x5A: SEC_90 0x5B: SEC_91 0x5C: SEC_92 0x5D: SEC_93 0x5E: SEC_94 0x5F: SEC_95 0x60: SEC_96 0x61: SEC_97 0x62: SEC_98 0x63: SEC_99 0x64: SEC_100 0x65: SEC_101 0x66: SEC_102 0x67: SEC_103 0x68: SEC_104 0x69: SEC_105 0x6A: SEC_106 0x6B: SEC_107 0x6C: SEC_108 0x6D: SEC_109 0x6E: SEC_110 0x6F: SEC_111 0x70: SEC_112 0x71: SEC_113 0x72: SEC_114 0x73: SEC_115 0x74: SEC_116 0x75: SEC_117 0x76: SEC_118 0x77: SEC_119 0x78: SEC_120 0x79: SEC_121 0x7A: SEC_122 0x7B: SEC_123 0x7C: SEC_124 0x7D: SEC_125 0x7E: SEC_126 0x7F: SEC_127

0x00000855 PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	S2_TIMER	Time that debounced trigger must be held before S2 reset occurs -- 0 - 127 seconds (default = 32 seconds). Program hex value of decimal count desired (Not binary coded). Timer starts after WD bark expires This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: SEC_0 0x1: SEC_1 0x2: SEC_2 0x3: SEC_3 0x4: SEC_4 0x5: SEC_5 0x6: SEC_6 0x7: SEC_7 0x8: SEC_8 0x9: SEC_9 0xA: SEC_10 0xB: SEC_11 0xC: SEC_12 0xD: SEC_13 0xE: SEC_14 0xF: SEC_15 0x10: SEC_16 0x11: SEC_17 0x12: SEC_18 0x13: SEC_19 0x14: SEC_20 0x15: SEC_21 0x16: SEC_22 0x17: SEC_23 0x18: SEC_24 0x19: SEC_25 0x1A: SEC_26 0x1B: SEC_27 0x1C: SEC_28 0x1D: SEC_29 0x1E: SEC_30 0x1F: SEC_31 0x20: SEC_32 0x21: SEC_33 0x22: SEC_34 0x23: SEC_35 0x24: SEC_36

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_TIMER (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0x25: SEC_37 0x26: SEC_38 0x27: SEC_39 0x28: SEC_40 0x29: SEC_41 0x2A: SEC_42 0x2B: SEC_43 0x2C: SEC_44 0x2D: SEC_45 0x2E: SEC_46 0x2F: SEC_47 0x30: SEC_48 0x31: SEC_49 0x32: SEC_50 0x33: SEC_51 0x34: SEC_52 0x35: SEC_53 0x36: SEC_54 0x37: SEC_55 0x38: SEC_56 0x39: SEC_57 0x3A: SEC_58 0x3B: SEC_59 0x3C: SEC_60 0x3D: SEC_61 0x3E: SEC_62 0x3F: SEC_63 0x40: SEC_64 0x41: SEC_65 0x42: SEC_66 0x43: SEC_67 0x44: SEC_68 0x45: SEC_69 0x46: SEC_70 0x47: SEC_71 0x48: SEC_72 0x49: SEC_73 0x4A: SEC_74 0x4B: SEC_75 0x4C: SEC_76 0x4D: SEC_77 0x4E: SEC_78 0x4F: SEC_79 0x50: SEC_80 0x51: SEC_81 0x52: SEC_82

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_TIMER (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0x53: SEC_83 0x54: SEC_84 0x55: SEC_85 0x56: SEC_86 0x57: SEC_87 0x58: SEC_88 0x59: SEC_89 0x5A: SEC_90 0x5B: SEC_91 0x5C: SEC_92 0x5D: SEC_93 0x5E: SEC_94 0x5F: SEC_95 0x60: SEC_96 0x61: SEC_97 0x62: SEC_98 0x63: SEC_99 0x64: SEC_100 0x65: SEC_101 0x66: SEC_102 0x67: SEC_103 0x68: SEC_104 0x69: SEC_105 0x6A: SEC_106 0x6B: SEC_107 0x6C: SEC_108 0x6D: SEC_109 0x6E: SEC_110 0x6F: SEC_111 0x70: SEC_112 0x71: SEC_113 0x72: SEC_114 0x73: SEC_115 0x74: SEC_116 0x75: SEC_117 0x76: SEC_118 0x77: SEC_119 0x78: SEC_120 0x79: SEC_121 0x7A: SEC_122 0x7B: SEC_123 0x7C: SEC_124 0x7D: SEC_125 0x7E: SEC_126 0x7F: SEC_127

0x00000856 PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration. This register can only be written when PMIC_WD_LOCK field is 0x0.

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: RESERVED0 0x1: WARM_RESET 0x2: IMMEDIATE_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: SHUTDOWN 0x5: DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x6: XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: WARM_RESET_AND_DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xB: WARM_RESET_AND_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xC: WARM_RESET_AND_SHUTDOWN 0xD: WARM_RESET_THEN_HARD_RESET 0xE: WARM_RESET_THEN_DVDD_HARD_RESET 0xF: WARM_RESET_THEN_XVDD_HARD_RESET

0x00000857 PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration. This register can only be written when PMIC_WD_LOCK field is 0x0.

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	S2_RESET_EN	Enable Stage 2 reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000858 PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_PET

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Stage 2 (bite) configuration

PON_PMIC_WD_RESET_PET

Bits	Name	Description
0	WATCHDOG_PET	Writing '1' to this bit will clear the PMIC WD timer. Writing '0' has no effect. This is a synchronized field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x1: PET_WD

0x0000085A PON_PS_HOLD_RESET_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

PON_PS_HOLD_RESET_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 8 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: RESERVED0 0x1: WARM_RESET 0x2: IMMEDIATE_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: SHUTDOWN 0x5: DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x6: XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: WARM_RESET_AND_DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xB: WARM_RESET_AND_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xC: WARM_RESET_AND_SHUTDOWN 0xD: WARM_RESET_THEN_HARD_RESET 0xE: WARM_RESET_THEN_DVDD_HARD_RESET 0xF: WARM_RESET_THEN_XVDD_HARD_RESET

0x0000085B PON_PS_HOLD_RESET_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

PON_PS_HOLD_RESET_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	S2_RESET_EN	Enable reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000862 PON_SW_RESET_S2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Software initiated shutdown (AFP)

PON_SW_RESET_S2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to SW_RESET_EN field). 0x0: SOFT_RESET 0x1: WARM_RESET 0x2: IMMEDIATE_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: SHUTDOWN 0x5: DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x6: XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: WARM_RESET_AND_DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xB: WARM_RESET_AND_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0xC: WARM_RESET_AND_SHUTDOWN 0xD: WARM_RESET_THEN_HARD_RESET 0xE: WARM_RESET_THEN_DVDD_HARD_RESET 0xF: WARM_RESET_THEN_XVDD_HARD_RESET

0x00000863 PON_SW_RESET_S2_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Software initiated shutdown (AFP)

PON_SW_RESET_S2_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SW_RESET_EN	Enable SW reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000864 PON_SW_RESET_GO

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Initiate SW Reset by writing 0xA5 to this register

PON_SW_RESET_GO

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SW_RESET_GO	Initiate SW Reset by writing 0xA5 to this register This is a synchronized field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles.

0x00000866 PON_OVERTEMP_RESET_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Over temperature stage 3 plus charger FLCB stage 2 reset/shutdown control.

Note: For safety reasons, only shutdown and hard reset events are supported by the overtemp reset trigger.

PON_OVERTEMP_RESET_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	RESET_TYPE	This field can only be updated when block is disabled (i.e. 8 sleep clock cycles after writing 0 to S2_RESET_EN field). 0x0: RESERVED0 0x1: RESERVED1 0x2: IMMEDIATE_XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: SHUTDOWN 0x5: DVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x6: XVDD_SHUTDOWN 0x7: HARD_RESET 0x8: DVDD_HARD_RESET 0x9: XVDD_HARD_RESET 0xA: RESERVED10 0xB: RESERVED11 0xC: RESERVED12 0xD: RESERVED13 0xE: RESERVED14 0xF: RESERVED15

0x00000867 PON_OVERTEMP_RESET_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Over temperature stage 3 plus charger FLCB stage 2 reset/shutdown control.

PON_OVERTEMP_RESET_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	S2_RESET_EN	Enable stage 2 reset Field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000870 PON_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: soft_dVdd_rb

PON_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	PON1_PD_EN	0x0: PD_DISABLED 0x1: PD_ENABLED
2	CBLPWR_N_PU_EN	0x0: PD_DISABLED 0x1: PD_ENABLED
1	KPDPWR_N_PU_EN	0x0: PD_DISABLED 0x1: PD_ENABLED
0	RESIN_N_PU_EN	0x0: PD_DISABLED 0x1: PD_ENABLED

0x00000871 PON_DEBOUNCE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

PON_DEBOUNCE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:3	WIPWR_DEBOUNCE	PON_1: Time delay for general purpose input de-bouncing during wireless charger power on sequences (i.e. PON_1 input signal and WIPWR_DEBOUNCE_DLY field asserted). Only signal assertion is de-bounced. if X = 0 then delay = 0, else delay = (1/1024) seconds * 2 ^(X-1) where X = value of bits <2:0> This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: IMMEDIATE 0x1: MSEC_0P98 0x2: MSEC_1P95 0x3: MSEC_3P91 0x4: MSEC_7P81 0x5: MSEC_15P63 0x6: MSEC_31P25 0x7: MSEC_62P5
2:0	DEBOUNCE	KPD/CBL/GP_DLY/RESIN/RESIN_AND_KPD/GP1/GP2: Time delay for KPD, CBL, General Purpose PON, RESIN, RESIN_AND_KPD, GP1 and GP2 state change interrupt and triggering. Delay = (1/1024)* 2^ (x+4) This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: MS_15P6 0x1: MS_31P2 0x2: MS_62P5 0x3: MS_125 0x4: MS_250 0x5: MS_500 0x6: MS_1000 0x7: MS_2000

0x00000874 PON_RESET_S3_SRC

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Choose source for stage 3 (Full Complete Shutdown). This is a write once register.

PMIC_WRITE_ONCE

PON_RESET_S3_SRC

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	RESET_S3_SOURCE	00=KPDPWR_N, 01=RESIN_N, 10=(KPDPWR_N and RESIN_N both need to be asserted, 11=either KPDPWR_N or RESIN_N) This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. For devices with dVdd_rb trim copy feature shadow register is loaded by writes to this or it's corresponding trim register field. 0x0: KPDPWR_N 0x1: RESIN_N 0x2: KPDPWR_AND_RESIN 0x3: KPDPWR_OR_RESIN

0x00000875 PON_RESET_S3_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

Time trigger must be held before S3 reset occurs (seconds)

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

PON_RESET_S3_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	S3_TIMER	Time trigger must be held before S3 reset occurs. 000 = Instant, else 2^(x) seconds (2 to 128) for 50kHz LFRC For 32kHz LFRC 0 = instant 1 = 3.1s 2 = 6.1s 3 = 12.2s 4 = 24.2s 5 = 48.8s 6 = 97.7s 7 = 195.3s This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: IMMEDIATE 0x1: SEC_2 0x2: SEC_4 0x3: SEC_8 0x4: SEC_16 0x5: SEC_32 0x6: SEC_64 0x7: SEC_128

0x00000880 PON_PON_TRIGGER_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFE

Reset Name: soft_dVdd_rb

Power on trigger enables.

Each field is synchronized by a 2-stage shift register so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 3 sleep clock cycles.

PON_PON_TRIGGER_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	KPDPWR_N	Enable PON trigger for new KPDPWR press 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

PON_PON_TRIGGER_EN (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	CBLPWR_N	Enable PON trigger for CBL_PWR_N 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED
5	PON1	Enable PON trigger for PON1 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED
4	USB_CHG	Enable PON trigger for USB CHG 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED
3	DC_CHG	Enable PON trigger for DC CHG 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED
2	RTC	Enable PON trigger for RTC 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED
1	SMPL	Enable PON trigger for SMPL 0x0: DISABLED 0x1: ENABLED

0x00000883 PON_WATCHDOG_LOCK

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

Write Once register that is reset at the end of the shutdown sequence

PMIC_WRITE_ONCE

PON_WATCHDOG_LOCK

Bits	Name	Description
7	PMIC_WD_LOCK	This is a write once register. '1' then PMIC_WD_RESET_S2_CTL is locked and the contents can no longer be modified. If '0' the register is programmable. 0x0: WD_UNLOCKED 0x1: WD_LOCKED

0x00000888 PON_UVLO

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: soft_dVdd_rb

UVLO Delay

PON_UVLO

Bits	Name	Description
5:3	WIPWR_UVLO_DLY	Time delay for UVLO detection de-bouncing during wireless charger power on sequences (i.e. PON_1 input signal and WIPWR_DEBOUNCE_DLY field asserted).Only signal assertion is de-bounced. if X = 0 then delay = 0, else delay = (1/1024) seconds * 2 ^(X-1) where X = value of bits <2:0> This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: IMMEDIATE 0x1: MSEC_0P98 0x2: MSEC_1P95 0x3: MSEC_3P91 0x4: MSEC_7P81 0x5: MSEC_15P63 0x6: MSEC_31P25 0x7: MSEC_62P5
2:0	UVLO_DLY	Time delay for UVLO detection. if X = 0 then delay = 0, else delay = (1/1024) seconds * 2 ^(X-1) where X = value of bits <2:0> This is a shadowed field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: IMMEDIATE 0x1: MSEC_0P98 0x2: MSEC_1P95 0x3: MSEC_3P91 0x4: MSEC_7P81 0x5: MSEC_15P63 0x6: MSEC_31P25 0x7: MSEC_62P5

0x0000088A PON_AVDD_VPH

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x30

Reset Name: perph_rb

Control for AVDD

PON_AVDD_VPH

Bits	Name	Description
5	AVDD_HPM_EN	1' = Enable LDO HPM, '0' = LDO LPM 0x0: LPM 0x1: HPM
4	AVDD_REF_OVR	aVdd regulator Reference Adjust Override 0 - aVdd regulator switches it's voltage reference to the PMIC MBG when MBG_OK = 1. If MBG_OK = 0, aVdd regulator uses the internal PON mini-bg as a voltage reference 1 - aVdd regulator always uses the internal PON mini-bg as a voltage reference 0x0: AUTO 0x1: FORCE_MINI_BG

0x00000890 PON_PON1_INTERFACE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PON module interface signaling.

PON_PON1_INTERFACE

Bits	Name	Description
7	PON_OUT	Field drives primary PMIC PON output buffer input. 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH

0x00000891 PON_PBS_INTERFACE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PON module interface signaling.

PON_PBS_INTERFACE

Bits	Name	Description
6	ACK_NACK	write 0x01 to ACK the PON module, write 0x00 to NACK the PON module. A NACK will cause the PMIC to shutdown. This is a synchronized field so, for reliable hardware operation, the minimum time allowed between write operations is 5 sleep clock cycles. 0x0: NACK 0x1: ACK

7 Misc_PM8937 Registers

0x00000900 MISC_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MISC_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000901 MISC_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MISC_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000902 MISC_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

MISC_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000903 MISC_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

MISC_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000904 MISC_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x14

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

MISC_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x00000905 MISC_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x22

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

MISC_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x0000094A MISC_TX_GTR_THRES_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MISC_TX_GTR_THRES_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	TX_GTR_THRES_REG	A signal sent by modem to indicate that a high power GSM transmit is about to happen (~100us before PA on ramp starts). It is de-asserted when the Tx transmit is over. 0x1: GSM_TRANSMIT 0x0: TRANSMIT_OVER

0x000009D0 MISC_SEC_ACCESS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

PMIC_LOCKING

MISC_SEC_ACCESS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SEC_UNLOCK	Unlock the Secure Registers by writing 0xA5 to this register. Lock is rearmed after the next write to the module.

8 Vref_lpddr Registers

0x00000A00 VREFLPDDR_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VREFLPDDR_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000A01 VREFLPDDR_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VREFLPDDR_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000A02 VREFLPDDR_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

VREFLPDDR_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00000A03 VREFLPDDR_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

VREFLPDDR_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00000A04 VREFLPDDR_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x14

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

VREFLPDDR_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x14: MISC

0x00000A05 VREFLPDDR_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

VREFLPDDR_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x6: VREF_LPDDR2

0x00000A08 VREFLPDDR_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

VREFLPDDR_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREF_OK	0 = VREF_LPDDR2_PERPH_EN is low 1 = VREF_LPDDR2_PERPH_EN is high
6	VREF_LPDDR_OK	0 = VREF is disabled 1 = VREF is enabled (PERPH_EN & (REF_EN | (FWE2 & HE2) | (FWE1 & HE2)))

0x00000A44 VREFLPDDR_VREF_LPDDR2_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

If any of the conditions below are true, the block is on provided that the PERPH_EN is set

VREFLPDDR_VREF_LPDDR2_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	REF_EN	Enable the reference.
1	FOLLOW_HW_EN2	Enable the reference if the external HW_EN is set (Typically connects to sleep_b)
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN1	Enable the reference if the external HW_EN is set (Typically connects to VREG_OK from LPDDR regulator)

0x00000A46 VREFLPDDR_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

VREFLPDDR_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	LPDDR Reference Enable 0 = Block is forcefully shut down 1 = Reference state is controlled by individual enable controls

9 Bua_ext_charger Registers

0x00001C00 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00001C01 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00001C04 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1E

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x1E: BATT_ALARM

0x00001C05 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: BUA 0x2: BUA_NO_CHARGER 0x3: BUA_4UICC 0x4: BUA_EXT_CHARGER 0x5: BUA_BATT_ALARM 0x6: BUA_4UICC_DUAL_BATT_ALARM

0x00001C08 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	BUA_OK	0 = BUA is disabled 1 = BUA is enabled 0x1: BUA_ENABLED 0x0: BUA_DISABLED
6	BATT_GONE_DETECTED	0 = BATT_GONE is low 1 = BATT_GONE is high. External charger detected battery is gone. 0x1: BATT_GONE 0x0: BAT_PRESENT

0x00001C09 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
3	UICC4_ALARM_DETECTED	0 = UICC4 Alarm Off 1 = UICC4 Alarm Received 0x1: ALARM_DETECTED 0x0: ALARM_NOT_DETECTED
2	UICC3_ALARM_DETECTED	0 = UICC3 Alarm Off 1 = UICC3 Alarm Received 0x1: ALARM_DETECTED 0x0: ALARM_NOT_DETECTED
1	UICC2_ALARM_DETECTED	0 = UICC2 Alarm Off 1 = UICC2Alarm Received 0x1: ALARM_DETECTED 0x0: ALARM_NOT_DETECTED
0	UICC1_ALARM_DETECTED	0 = UICC1 Alarm Off 1 = UICC1 Alarm Received 0x1: ALARM_DETECTED 0x0: ALARM_NOT_DETECTED

0x00001C10 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_STS	0 = No Event 1 = UICC4 Alarm Received and LDO reset 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
3	UICC3_ALARM_STS	0 = No Event 1 = UICC3 Alarm Received and LDO reset 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
2	UICC2_ALARM_STS	0 = No Event 1 = UICC2 Alarm Received and LDO reset 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
1	UICC1_ALARM_STS	0 = No Event 1 = UICC1 Alarm Received and LDO reset 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH
0	BATT_ALARM_STS	0 = Battery Alarm Off 1 = Battery Alarm On (Battery has been removed) 0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x00001C11 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
3	UICC3_ALARM_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
2	UICC2_ALARM_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
1	UICC1_ALARM_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE
0	BATT_ALARM_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x00001C12 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
3	UICC3_ALARM_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
2	UICC2_ALARM_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
1	UICC1_ALARM_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED
0	BATT_ALARM_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00001C13 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
3	UICC3_ALARM_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
2	UICC2_ALARM_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
1	UICC1_ALARM_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED
0	BATT_ALARM_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00001C14 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_LATCHED_CLR	
3	UICC3_ALARM_LATCHED_CLR	
2	UICC2_ALARM_LATCHED_CLR	
1	UICC1_ALARM_LATCHED_CLR	

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_LATCHED_CLR (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	BATT_ALARM_LATCHED_CLR	

0x00001C15 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
3	UICC3_ALARM_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
2	UICC2_ALARM_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
1	UICC1_ALARM_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
0	BATT_ALARM_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00001C16 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
3	UICC3_ALARM_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
2	UICC2_ALARM_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
1	UICC1_ALARM_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED
0	BATT_ALARM_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00001C18 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED
3	UICC3_ALARM_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED
2	UICC2_ALARM_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED
1	UICC1_ALARM_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED
0	BATT_ALARM_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x00001C19 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
4	UICC4_ALARM_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
3	UICC3_ALARM_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
2	UICC2_ALARM_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
1	UICC1_ALARM_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING
0	BATT_ALARMPENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x00001C1A BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x00001C1B BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00001C40 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_BUA_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x16

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

TBD

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_BUA_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	BAT_GONE_SEL	0' = Battery alarm from BATT_GONE (GPIO) pin; '1' = Battery alarm from bidirectional BUA (GPIO) pin,'FROM_BAT_GONE_GPIO=0,FROM_BUA_GPIO=1',RTL_RIFO=BUA_CTL1__BAT_GONE_SEL_rifo,'

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_BUA_CTL1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	BATT_RMV_DEB	BAT_GONE debounce timer 3'b000: 0-1 sclk 3'b001: 1-2 sclk (default) 3'b010: 2-3 sclk 3'b011: 5-6 sclk 3'b100: 8-9 sclk 3'b101: 11-12 sclk 3'b110: 15-16 sclk 3'b111: 31-32 sclk 0x0: SCLK_0_TO_1 0x1: SCLK_1_TO_2 0x2: SCLK_2_TO_3 0x3: SCLK_5_TO_6 0x4: SCLK_8_TO_9 0x5: SCLK_11_TO_12 0x6: SCLK_15_TO_16 0x7: SCLK_31_TO_32
2:0	LDO_SHUTDOWN_DELAY	Programmable delay between Battery removal and start of UICC LDO reset 3b000 = 2.5 sclk (~76us) 3b001 = 3.5 sclk (~107us) 3b010 = 4.5 sclk (~137us) 3b011 = 5.5 sclk (~168us) 3b100 = 7.5 sclk (~229us) 3b101 = 8.5 sclk (~259us) 3b110 = 9.5 sclk (~290us) (default) 3b111 = 11.5 sclk (~351us) 0x0: SCLK2P5 0x1: SCLK3P5 0x2: SCLK4P5 0x3: SCLK5P5 0x4: SCLK6P5 0x5: SCLK8P5 0x6: SCLK9P5 0x7: SCLK11P5

0x00001C46 BUA_EXT_CHARGER_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BUA_EXT_CHARGER_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	BUA_EN	BUA enable 0 = BUA is disabled 1 = BUA is enabled 0x1: BUA_ENABLED 0x0: BUA_DISABLED

10 Temp_alarm Registers

0x00002400 TEMP_ALARM_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

TEMP_ALARM_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00002401 TEMP_ALARM_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

TEMP_ALARM_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00002402 TEMP_ALARM_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

TEMP_ALARM_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00002403 TEMP_ALARM_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

TEMP_ALARM_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00002404 TEMP_ALARM_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

TEMP_ALARM_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x9: ALARM

0x00002405 TEMP_ALARM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

TEMP_ALARM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x8: TEMP_ALARM

0x00002408 TEMP_ALARM_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

TEMP_ALARM_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	TEMP_ALARM_OK	1: TEMP ALARM enabled 0: TEMP ALARM disabled 0x0: TEMP_ALARM_DISABLED 0x1: TEMP_ALARM_ENABLED
3	ST3_SHUTDOWN_STS	Writing 1 to ST3_SHUTDOWN_CLR clears this bit 0x0: NO_EVENT 0x1: ST3_EVENT_OCCURRED
2	ST2_SHUTDOWN_STS	Writing 1 to ST2_SHUTDOWN_CLR clears this bit 0x0: NO_EVENT 0x1: ST2_EVENT_OCCURRED
1:0	TEMP_ALARM_FSM_STATE	TEMP_ALARM_FSM_STATE 0x0: STAGE_0 0x1: STAGE_1 0x2: STAGE_2 0x3: STAGE_3

0x00002410 TEMP_ALARM_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

TEMP_ALARM_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_RT_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x00002411 TEMP_ALARM_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

TEMP_ALARM_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x00002412 TEMP_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

TEMP_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00002413 TEMP_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

TEMP_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00002414 TEMP_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

TEMP_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_LATCHED_CLR	

0x00002415 TEMP_ALARM_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

TEMP_ALARM_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00002416 TEMP_ALARM_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

TEMP_ALARM_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00002418 TEMP_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

TEMP_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x00002419 TEMP_ALARM_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

TEMP_ALARM_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	TEMP_ALARM_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000241A TEMP_ALARM_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

TEMP_ALARM_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000241B TEMP_ALARM_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

TEMP_ALARM_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00002440 TEMP_ALARM_SHUTDOWN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

TEMP_ALARM_SHUTDOWN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OVRD_ST3_EN	OVRD_ST3_EN : Override automatic shutdown in stage 3 0x0: NO_OVERRIDE 0x1: OVERTEMP_SHUTDOWN_BLOCKED
6	OVRD_ST2_EN	OVRD_ST2_EN : Override partial automatic shutdown in stage 2 0x0: NO_OVERRIDE 0x1: OVERTEMP_SHUTDOWN_BLOCKED
1:0	TEMP_THRESH_CNTRL	TEMP_THRESH_CNTRL: THRESH_STAGE1_STAGE2_STAGE3 0x0: THRESH_105C_125C_145C 0x1: THRESH_110C_130C_150C 0x2: THRESH_115C_135C_155C 0x3: THRESH_120C_140C_160C

0x00002442 TEMP_ALARM_SHUTDOWN_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

TEMP_ALARM_SHUTDOWN_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	ST3_SHUTDOWN_CLR	writing 1 clears ST3_SHUTDOWN_STS bit
6	ST2_SHUTDOWN_CLR	writing 1 clears ST2_SHUTDOWN_STS bit

0x00002446 TEMP_ALARM_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

TEMP_ALARM_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	TEMP_ALARM_EN	0x0: TEMP_ALARM_DISABLED 0x1: TEMP_ALARM_FORCED_ON
0	FOLLOW_TEMP_ALARM_HW_EN	0x0: TEMP_ALARM_DISABLED 0x1: TEMP_ALARM_FOLLOWS_HW_EN

11 Coincell Registers

0x00002800 COIN_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

COIN_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00002801 COIN_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

COIN_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00002802 COIN_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

COIN_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00002803 COIN_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

N

COIN_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00002804 COIN_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

COIN_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x2: CHARGER

0x00002805 COIN_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

COIN_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x20: COINCELL

0x00002808 COIN_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

COIN_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	COINCELL_OK	0 = coincell is disabled 1 = coincell is enabled 0x0: CC_DISABLED 0x1: CC_ENABLED

0x00002844 COIN_COIN_CHG_RSET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

Set Coincell Charge Current

COIN_COIN_CHG_RSET

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	COIN_CHG_RSET	sets the coin cell charger current limiting resistor value 0 = 2.1k ohm 1 = 1.7k ohm 2 = 1.2k ohm 3 = 800 ohm 0x0: CC_RSET_2K1 0x1: CC_RSET_1K7 0x2: CC_RSET_1K2 0x3: CC_RSET_0K8

0x00002845 COIN_COIN_CHG_VSET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

Set Coincell Charge Voltage

COIN_COIN_CHG_VSET

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	COIN_CHG_VSET	sets the coin cell charging voltage 0 = 2.5V 1 = 3.2V 2 = 3.1V 3 = 3.0V 0x0: CC_VSET_2V5 0x1: CC_VSET_3V2 0x2: CC_VSET_3V1 0x3: CC_VSET_3V0

0x00002846 COIN_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

COIN_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	COINCELL_EN	1 = Enable the Coincell, 0 = Disable the coincell 0x0: CC_DISABLED 0x1: CC_ENABLED

12 Mbg_dig Registers

0x00002C00 MBG1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

MBG1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00002C01 MBG1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

MBG1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00002C02 MBG1_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

MBG1_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00002C03 MBG1_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

MBG1_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00002C04 MBG1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0E

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

MBG1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0xE: MBG

0x00002C05 MBG1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

MBG1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x00002C08 MBG1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

MBG1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBG_OK	1= MBG has started up and the Vref1p25 is charged up to at least vbg_pon level 0x0: MBG_NOT_OK 0x1: MBG_OK
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = MBG is on and in NPM 0x0: MBG_LPM 0x1: MBG_NPM

0x00002C44 MBG1_MODE_CTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x91

Reset Name: perph_rb

MBG1_MODE_CTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7	FORCE_NPM	Force NPM whenever this bit is set 0x0: NO_FORCE_LPM 0x1: FORCE_NPM
4	NPM_FOLLOW_SLEEPB	1' = transition to NPM, whenever PMIC is awake, '0' = LPM (IPTAT_EN and IREF_EN must be set 0x0: NO_FOLLOW 0x1: FOLLOW_SLEEP_B
3	FORCE_FASTVBG	set this bit high will force fast charge mode always on instead of the auto mode controlled by the MBG_OK signal. 0x0: NORMAL_MODE 0x1: FORCE_FAST_VBG
2	FORCE_MBGCC_EN	set this bit high will force the curvature correction block on in both normal mode and sleep mode if Iref and Iptat is available 0x0: CC_DISABLED 0x1: CC_ENABLED
1	FORCE_IPTAT_EN	set this bit high will force the IPTAT block on in sleep mode 0x0: NO_FORCE_IPTAT 0x1: FORCE_IPTAT
0	FORCE_IREF_EN	set this bit high will force Iref block on in sleep mode 0x0: NO_FORCE_IREF 0x1: FORCE_IREF

0x00002C46 MBG1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

MBG1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBG_EN	this bit is one of the multiple MBG_EN signals that are from different sources and ORed together to control the ON/OFF of MBG block 0x0: MBG_DISABLED 0x1: MBG_ENABLED

13 Vadc Registers

0x00003100 VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003101 VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003102 VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003103 VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

VADC1_LC_USR_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003104 VADC1_LC_USR_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC1_LC_USR_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ADC

0x00003105 VADC1_LC_USR_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

VADC1_LC_USR_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	ADC sub type

0x00003108 VADC1_LC_USR_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

VADC1_LC_USR_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	MEAS_INTERVAL_EN_STS	Interval Mode 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED
1	REQ_STS	REQ_STS mirrors the REQ bit. When REQ is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: REQ_NOT_IN_PROGRESS 0x1: REQ_IN_PROGRESS

VADC1_LC_USR_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC	End of conversion status flag. Bit is de-asserted when arbiter is servicing a conversion request and asserted when conversion is completed. After a conversion is requested, the EOC and REQ_STS bits can be polled to determine ADC conversion status as follows: REQ_STS EOC Arbiter state 1 1 Waiting for ADC to complete another process's conversion request. 1 0 ADC conversion occurring. 0 1 ADC conversion completed. 0 0 Invalid 0x0: CONV_NOT_COMPLETE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE

0x00003110 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC minimum output lower than low threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC output lower than low threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC output higher than high threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_RT_STS	Indicates conversion sequencer conversion was triggered by SBI register field conversion request time out. 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_RT_STS	Indicates conversion sequencer request written to FIFO when it was not empty. 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_EMPTY_INT_TRUE

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_RT_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC_INT_RT_STS	Secure process end of conversion interrupt. Active high signal two tcxo_clk cycles wide. 0x0: CONV_COMPLETE_INT_FALSE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE_INT_TRUE

0x00003111 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Minimum Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
4	LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	High threshold interrupt set type 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_EDGE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_SET_TYPE	Conversion sequencer timeout interrupt set type 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_LEVEL 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_EDGE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_SET_TYPE	FIFO not empty interrupt set type 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_LEVEL 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_EDGE
0	EOC_SET_INT_TYPE	EOC interrupt set type 0x0: EOC_LEVEL 0x1: EOC_EDGE

0x00003112 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Minimum Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_HIGH	Conversion sequencer interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_HIGH	FIFO not empty interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_HIGH	EOC interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED

0x00003113 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Minimum Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LOW	Conversion sequencer interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LOW	FIFO not empty interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_LOW	EOC interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED

0x00003114 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Minimum Low threshold interrupt latched clear
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Low threshold interrupt latched clear
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	High threshold interrupt latched clear
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched clear

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_LATCHED_CLR (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt latched clear
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_CLR	EOC interrupt latched clear

0x00003115 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Minimum Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_SET	High threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_SET	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable set 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_SET	FIFO not empty interrupt enable set 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_SET	EOC interrupt enable set 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003116 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Minimum Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_CLR	High threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable clear 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt enable clear 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_CLR	EOC interrupt enable clear 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003118 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Minimum Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	High threshold interrupt latched 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt latched 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_STS	EOC interrupt latched 0x0: EOC_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_LATCHED_TRUE

0x00003119 VADC1_LC_USR_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Minimum Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	High threshold interrupt pending 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_PENDING_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt pending 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt pending 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_PENDING_STS	EOC interrupt pending 0x0: EOC_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_PENDING_TRUE

0x0000311A VADC1_LC_USR_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

0x0000311B VADC1_LC_USR_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the SPMI interrupt priority

VADC1_LC_USR_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Selects the SPMI interrupt priority 0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00003140 VADC1_LC_USR_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settings Common to Input and Output

VADC1_LC_USR_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation: 00=Normal Mode - Single measurement 01=Conversion Sequencer - Single measurement using conversion sequencer 10=Measurement Interval - Single or Continuous measurements at specified delay/interval 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	VREF_XO_THM_FORCE	When cleared, VDD_REF is connected to XO thermistor in active mode, disconnected in sleep mode When set, force VDD_REF to be connected to the XO thermistor regardless the status of sleepb 0x0: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_FALSE 0x1: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_TRUE
1	RESERVED	
0	ADC_TRIM_EN	Enable ADC trim 0x0: ADC_TRIM_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_TRIM_ENABLED

0x00003146 VADC1_LC_USR_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Enables ADC module.

VADC1_LC_USR_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	ADC_EN	Enables ADC module. 0x0: ADC_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_ENABLED

0x00003148 VADC1_LC_USR_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

VADC1_LC_USR_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ADC_CH_SEL	ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

0x00003150 VADC1_LC_USR_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Digital Parameters

VADC1_LC_USR_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Bits	Name	Description
3:2	DEC_RATIO_SEL	Decimation ratio: 0x0: DECI_512 0x1: DECI_1K 0x2: DECI_2K 0x3: DECI_4K
1:0	CLK_SEL	Select ADC clock rate: 0x0: CLK_SEL_2P4MHZ 0x1: CLK_SEL_4P8MHZ 0x2: CLK_SEL_9P6MHZ 0x3: CLK_SEL_19P2MHZ

0x00003151 VADC1_LC_USR_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settle Delay

VADC1_LC_USR_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	HW_SETTLE_DELAY	Time between AMUX getting configured and the ADC starting conversion. Delay = 100us*(value) for value<11, and 2ms*(value-10) otherwise 0x0: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_0US 0x1: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_100US 0x2: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_200US 0x3: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_300US 0x4: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_400US 0x5: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_500US 0x6: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_600US 0x7: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_700US 0x8: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_800US 0x9: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_900US 0xA: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_1MS 0xB: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_2MS 0xC: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_4MS 0xD: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_6MS 0xE: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_8MS 0xF: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_10MS

0x00003152 VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_REQ

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: req_rb

Conversion Request

VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_REQ

Bits	Name	Description
7	REQ	Conversion request strobe. When bit is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: CONV_REQ_FALSE 0x1: CONV_REQ_TRUE

0x00003154 VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x45

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Control

VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	CONV_SEQ_HOLDOFF	Select delay from conversion trigger signal (i.e. adc_conv_seq_trig) transition to ADC enable. Delay = 25us*(value+1). Actual delay will be longer if request is stored in a non empty FIFO and/or conversion needs to wait for LDO OK handshake. 0x0: SEQ_HOLD_25US 0x1: SEQ_HOLD_50US 0x2: SEQ_HOLD_75US 0x3: SEQ_HOLD_100US 0x4: SEQ_HOLD_125US 0x5: SEQ_HOLD_150US 0x6: SEQ_HOLD_175US 0x7: SEQ_HOLD_200US 0x8: SEQ_HOLD_225US 0x9: SEQ_HOLD_250US 0xA: SEQ_HOLD_275US 0xB: SEQ_HOLD_300US 0xC: SEQ_HOLD_325US 0xD: SEQ_HOLD_350US 0xE: SEQ_HOLD_375US 0xF: SEQ_HOLD_400US

VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_SEQ_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT	Select delay (0 to 15ms) from conversion request to triggering conversion sequencer hold off timer. 0x0: SEQ_TIMEOUT_0MS 0x1: SEQ_TIMEOUT_1MS 0x2: SEQ_TIMEOUT_2MS 0x3: SEQ_TIMEOUT_3MS 0x4: SEQ_TIMEOUT_4MS 0x5: SEQ_TIMEOUT_5MS 0x6: SEQ_TIMEOUT_6MS 0x7: SEQ_TIMEOUT_7MS 0x8: SEQ_TIMEOUT_8MS 0x9: SEQ_TIMEOUT_9MS 0xA: SEQ_TIMEOUT_10MS 0xB: SEQ_TIMEOUT_11MS 0xC: SEQ_TIMEOUT_12MS 0xD: SEQ_TIMEOUT_13MS 0xE: SEQ_TIMEOUT_14MS 0xF: SEQ_TIMEOUT_15MS

0x00003155 VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Trigger Select

VADC1_LC_USR_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_COND	Select conversion trigger condition(s) that starts ADC conversion hold off timer. 0x0 - Falling edge 0x1 - Rising edge 0x0: FALLING_EDGE 0x1: RISING_EDGE
1:0	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_SEL	Select conversion sequencer trigger input signal. 0x0: ADC_TRIG0 0x1: ADC_TRIG1 0x2: ADC_TRIG2 0x3: ADC_TRIG3

0x00003157 VADC1_LC_USR_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval Mode Control

VADC1_LC_USR_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME	Select measurement interval time (i.e., If value=0, use 0ms, else use 2^(value+4)/32768). 0x0: MEAS_INTERVAL_0MS 0x1: MEAS_INTERVAL_1P0MS 0x2: MEAS_INTERVAL_2P0MS 0x3: MEAS_INTERVAL_3P9MS 0x4: MEAS_INTERVAL_7P8MS 0x5: MEAS_INTERVAL_15P6MS 0x6: MEAS_INTERVAL_31P3MS 0x7: MEAS_INTERVAL_62P5MS 0x8: MEAS_INTERVAL_125MS 0x9: MEAS_INTERVAL_250MS 0xA: MEAS_INTERVAL_500MS 0xB: MEAS_INTERVAL_1S 0xC: MEAS_INTERVAL_2S 0xD: MEAS_INTERVAL_4S 0xE: MEAS_INTERVAL_8S 0xF: MEAS_INTERVAL_16S

0x00003159 VADC1_LC_USR_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval mode select

VADC1_LC_USR_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	MEAS_INTERVAL_OP	Interval mode select 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED

0x0000315A VADC1_LC_USR_FAST_AVG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Control

VADC1_LC_USR_FAST_AVG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FAST_AVG_SAMPLES	Select number of samples for use in fast average mode (i.e. 2^(value). 0x0: AVG_1_SAMPLE 0x1: AVG_2_SAMPLES 0x2: AVG_4_SAMPLES 0x3: AVG_8_SAMPLES 0x4: AVG_16_SAMPLES 0x5: AVG_32_SAMPLES 0x6: AVG_64_SAMPLES 0x7: AVG_128_SAMPLES 0x8: AVG_256_SAMPLES 0x9: AVG_512_SAMPLES

0x0000315B VADC1_LC_USR_FAST_AVG_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Enable

VADC1_LC_USR_FAST_AVG_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	FAST_AVG_EN	Select low latency for multiple conversions 0x0: FAST_AVG_DISABLED 0x1: FAST_AVG_ENABLED

0x0000315C VADC1_LC_USR_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC1_LC_USR_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_7_0	Low byte of low threshold detector

0x0000315D VADC1_LC_USR_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC1_LC_USR_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_15_8	High byte of low threshold detector

0x0000315E VADC1_LC_USR_HIGH_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

High Threshold Byte 0

VADC1_LC_USR_HIGH_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_7_0	Low byte of high threshold detector

0x0000315F VADC1_LC_USR_HIGH_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

High Threshold Byte 1

VADC1_LC_USR_HIGH_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_15_8	High byte of high threshold detector

0x00003160 VADC1_LC_USR_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC1_LC_USR_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_7_0	Low byte of ADC output

0x00003161 VADC1_LC_USR_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC1_LC_USR_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_15_8	High byte of ADC output

0x00003162 VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_LOW_THR_7_0	Low byte of minimum low threshold detector

0x00003163 VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_LOW_THR_15_8	High byte of minimum low threshold detector

0x00003166 VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_DATA_7_0	Low byte of minimum ADC output

0x00003167 VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC1_LC_USR_MIN_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_DATA_15_8	High byte of minimum ADC output

14 Vadc_adj Registers

0x00003200 VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003201 VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003202 VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003203 VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

VADC3_LC_MDM_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003204 VADC3_LC_MDM_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC3_LC_MDM_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ADC

0x00003205 VADC3_LC_MDM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

VADC3_LC_MDM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	VADC1

0x00003208 VADC3_LC_MDM_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

VADC3_LC_MDM_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	MEAS_INTERVAL_EN_STS	Interval Mode 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED
1	REQ_STS	REQ_STS mirrors the REQ bit. When REQ is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: REQ_NOT_IN_PROGRESS 0x1: REQ_IN_PROGRESS

VADC3_LC_MDM_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC	End of conversion status flag. Bit is de-asserted when arbiter is servicing a conversion request and asserted when conversion is completed. After a conversion is requested, the EOC and REQ_STS bits can be polled to determine ADC conversion status as follows: REQ_STS EOC Arbiter state 1 1 Waiting for ADC to complete another process's conversion request. 1 0 ADC conversion occurring. 0 1 ADC conversion completed. 0 0 Invalid 0x0: CONV_NOT_COMPLETE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE

0x00003210 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC minimum output lower than low threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC output lower than low threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC output higher than high threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_RT_STS	Indicates conversion sequencer conversion was triggered by SBI register field conversion request time out. 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_RT_STS	Indicates conversion sequencer request written to FIFO when it was not empty. 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_EMPTY_INT_TRUE

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_RT_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC_INT_RT_STS	Secure process end of conversion interrupt. Active high signal two tcxo_clk cycles wide. 0x0: CONV_COMPLETE_INT_FALSE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE_INT_TRUE

0x00003211 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Minimum Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
4	LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	High threshold interrupt set type 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_EDGE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_SET_TYPE	Conversion sequencer timeout interrupt set type 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_LEVEL 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_EDGE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_SET_TYPE	FIFO not empty interrupt set type 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_LEVEL 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_EDGE
0	EOC_SET_INT_TYPE	EOC interrupt set type 0x0: EOC_LEVEL 0x1: EOC_EDGE

0x00003212 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Minimum Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_HIGH	Conversion sequencer interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_HIGH	FIFO not empty interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_HIGH	EOC interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED

0x00003213 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Minimum Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LOW	Conversion sequencer interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LOW	FIFO not empty interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_LOW	EOC interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED

0x00003214 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Minimum Low threshold interrupt latched clear
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Low threshold interrupt latched clear
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	High threshold interrupt latched clear
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched clear

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_LATCHED_CLR (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt latched clear
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_CLR	EOC interrupt latched clear

0x00003215 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Minimum Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_SET	High threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_SET	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable set 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_SET	FIFO not empty interrupt enable set 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_SET	EOC interrupt enable set 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003216 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Minimum Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_CLR	High threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable clear 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt enable clear 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_CLR	EOC interrupt enable clear 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003218 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Minimum Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	High threshold interrupt latched 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt latched 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_STS	EOC interrupt latched 0x0: EOC_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_LATCHED_TRUE

0x00003219 VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Minimum Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	High threshold interrupt pending 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_PENDING_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt pending 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt pending 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_PENDING_STS	EOC interrupt pending 0x0: EOC_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_PENDING_TRUE

0x0000321A VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

0x0000321B VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the SPMI interrupt priority

VADC3_LC_MDM_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Selects the SPMI interrupt priority 0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00003240 VADC3_LC_MDM_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settings Common to Input and Output

VADC3_LC_MDM_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation: 00=Normal Mode - Single measurement 01=Conversion Sequencer - Single measurement using conversion sequencer 10=Measurement Interval - Single or Continuous measurements at specified delay/interval 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	VREF_XO_THM_FORCE	When cleared, VDD_REF is connected to XO thermistor in active mode, disconnected in sleep mode When set, force VDD_REF to be connected to the XO thermistor regardless the status of sleepb 0x0: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_FALSE 0x1: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_TRUE
1	RESERVED	
0	ADC_TRIM_EN	Enable ADC trim 0x0: ADC_TRIM_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_TRIM_ENABLED

0x00003246 VADC3_LC_MDM_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Enables ADC module.

VADC3_LC_MDM_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	ADC_EN	Enables ADC module. 0x0: ADC_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_ENABLED

0x00003248 VADC3_LC_MDM_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

VADC3_LC_MDM_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ADC_CH_SEL	ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

0x00003250 VADC3_LC_MDM_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Digital Parameters

VADC3_LC_MDM_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Bits	Name	Description
3:2	DEC_RATIO_SEL	Decimation ratio: 0x0: DECI_512 0x1: DECI_1K 0x2: DECI_2K 0x3: DECI_4K
1:0	CLK_SEL	Select ADC clock rate: 0x0: CLK_SEL_2P4MHZ 0x1: CLK_SEL_4P8MHZ 0x2: CLK_SEL_9P6MHZ 0x3: CLK_SEL_19P2MHZ

0x00003251 VADC3_LC_MDM_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settle Delay

VADC3_LC_MDM_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	HW_SETTLE_DELAY	Time between AMUX getting configured and the ADC starting conversion. Delay = 100us*(value) for value<11, and 2ms*(value-10) otherwise 0x0: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_0US 0x1: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_100US 0x2: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_200US 0x3: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_300US 0x4: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_400US 0x5: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_500US 0x6: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_600US 0x7: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_700US 0x8: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_800US 0x9: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_900US 0xA: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_1MS 0xB: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_2MS 0xC: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_4MS 0xD: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_6MS 0xE: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_8MS 0xF: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_10MS

0x00003252 VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_REQ

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: req_rb

Conversion Request

VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_REQ

Bits	Name	Description
7	REQ	Conversion request strobe. When bit is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: CONV_REQ_FALSE 0x1: CONV_REQ_TRUE

0x00003254 VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x45

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Control

VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	CONV_SEQ_HOLDOFF	Select delay from conversion trigger signal (i.e. adc_conv_seq_trig) transition to ADC enable. Delay = 25us*(value+1). Actual delay will be longer if request is stored in a non empty FIFO and/or conversion needs to wait for LDO OK handshake. 0x0: SEQ_HOLD_25US 0x1: SEQ_HOLD_50US 0x2: SEQ_HOLD_75US 0x3: SEQ_HOLD_100US 0x4: SEQ_HOLD_125US 0x5: SEQ_HOLD_150US 0x6: SEQ_HOLD_175US 0x7: SEQ_HOLD_200US 0x8: SEQ_HOLD_225US 0x9: SEQ_HOLD_250US 0xA: SEQ_HOLD_275US 0xB: SEQ_HOLD_300US 0xC: SEQ_HOLD_325US 0xD: SEQ_HOLD_350US 0xE: SEQ_HOLD_375US 0xF: SEQ_HOLD_400US

VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_SEQ_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT	Select delay (0 to 15ms) from conversion request to triggering conversion sequencer hold off timer. 0x0: SEQ_TIMEOUT_0MS 0x1: SEQ_TIMEOUT_1MS 0x2: SEQ_TIMEOUT_2MS 0x3: SEQ_TIMEOUT_3MS 0x4: SEQ_TIMEOUT_4MS 0x5: SEQ_TIMEOUT_5MS 0x6: SEQ_TIMEOUT_6MS 0x7: SEQ_TIMEOUT_7MS 0x8: SEQ_TIMEOUT_8MS 0x9: SEQ_TIMEOUT_9MS 0xA: SEQ_TIMEOUT_10MS 0xB: SEQ_TIMEOUT_11MS 0xC: SEQ_TIMEOUT_12MS 0xD: SEQ_TIMEOUT_13MS 0xE: SEQ_TIMEOUT_14MS 0xF: SEQ_TIMEOUT_15MS

0x00003255 VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Trigger Select

VADC3_LC_MDM_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_COND	Select conversion trigger condition(s) that starts ADC conversion hold off timer. 0x0 - Falling edge 0x1 - Rising edge 0x0: FALLING_EDGE 0x1: RISING_EDGE
1:0	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_SEL	Select conversion sequencer trigger input signal. 0x0: ADC_TRIG0 0x1: ADC_TRIG1 0x2: ADC_TRIG2 0x3: ADC_TRIG3

0x00003257 VADC3_LC_MDM_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval Mode Control

VADC3_LC_MDM_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME	Select measurement interval time (i.e., If value=0, use 0ms, else use 2^(value+4)/32768). 0x0: MEAS_INTERVAL_0MS 0x1: MEAS_INTERVAL_1P0MS 0x2: MEAS_INTERVAL_2P0MS 0x3: MEAS_INTERVAL_3P9MS 0x4: MEAS_INTERVAL_7P8MS 0x5: MEAS_INTERVAL_15P6MS 0x6: MEAS_INTERVAL_31P3MS 0x7: MEAS_INTERVAL_62P5MS 0x8: MEAS_INTERVAL_125MS 0x9: MEAS_INTERVAL_250MS 0xA: MEAS_INTERVAL_500MS 0xB: MEAS_INTERVAL_1S 0xC: MEAS_INTERVAL_2S 0xD: MEAS_INTERVAL_4S 0xE: MEAS_INTERVAL_8S 0xF: MEAS_INTERVAL_16S

0x00003259 VADC3_LC_MDM_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval mode select

VADC3_LC_MDM_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	MEAS_INTERVAL_OP	Interval mode select 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED

0x0000325A VADC3_LC_MDM_FAST_AVG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Control

VADC3_LC_MDM_FAST_AVG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FAST_AVG_SAMPLES	Select number of samples for use in fast average mode (i.e. 2^(value). 0x0: AVG_1_SAMPLE 0x1: AVG_2_SAMPLES 0x2: AVG_4_SAMPLES 0x3: AVG_8_SAMPLES 0x4: AVG_16_SAMPLES 0x5: AVG_32_SAMPLES 0x6: AVG_64_SAMPLES 0x7: AVG_128_SAMPLES 0x8: AVG_256_SAMPLES 0x9: AVG_512_SAMPLES

0x0000325B VADC3_LC_MDM_FAST_AVG_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Enable

VADC3_LC_MDM_FAST_AVG_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	FAST_AVG_EN	Select low latency for multiple conversions 0x0: FAST_AVG_DISABLED 0x1: FAST_AVG_ENABLED

0x0000325C VADC3_LC_MDM_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC3_LC_MDM_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_7_0	Low byte of low threshold detector

0x0000325D VADC3_LC_MDM_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC3_LC_MDM_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_15_8	High byte of low threshold detector

0x0000325E VADC3_LC_MDM_HIGH_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

High Threshold Byte 0

VADC3_LC_MDM_HIGH_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_7_0	Low byte of high threshold detector

0x0000325F VADC3_LC_MDM_HIGH_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

High Threshold Byte 1

VADC3_LC_MDM_HIGH_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_15_8	High byte of high threshold detector

0x00003260 VADC3_LC_MDM_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC3_LC_MDM_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_7_0	Low byte of ADC output

0x00003261 VADC3_LC_MDM_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC3_LC_MDM_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_15_8	High byte of ADC output

0x00003262 VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_LOW_THR_7_0	Low byte of minimum low threshold detector

0x00003263 VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_LOW_THR_15_8	High byte of minimum low threshold detector

0x00003266 VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_DATA_7_0	Low byte of minimum ADC output

0x00003267 VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC3_LC_MDM_MIN_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_DATA_15_8	High byte of minimum ADC output

15 Vadc_btm2 Registers

0x00003400 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003401 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003402 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003403 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003404 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ADC

0x00003405 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x22

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	ADC sub type

0x00003408 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	MEAS_INTERVAL_EN_STS	Interval Mode 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED
1	REQ_STS	REQ_STS mirrors the REQ bit. When REQ is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: REQ_NOT_IN_PROGRESS 0x1: REQ_IN_PROGRESS

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC	End of conversion status flag. Bit is de-asserted when arbiter is servicing a conversion request and asserted when conversion is completed. After a conversion is requested, the EOC and REQ_STS bits can be polled to determine ADC conversion status as follows: REQ_STS EOC Arbiter state 1 1 Waiting for ADC to complete another process's conversion request. 1 0 ADC conversion occurring. 0 1 ADC conversion completed. 0 0 Invalid 0x0: CONV_NOT_COMPLETE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE

0x0000340A VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS_LOW

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Indicates measurement(s) where VADC read is less than low threshold.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	M1_LOW	M1 measurement under low threshold 0x0: M1_LOW_FALSE 0x1: M1_LOW_TRUE
0	M0_LOW	M0 measurement under low threshold 0x0: M0_LOW_FALSE 0x1: M0_LOW_TRUE

0x0000340B VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS_HIGH

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Indicates measurement(s) where VADC read is greater than high threshold.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_STATUS_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	M1_HIGH	M1 measurement above high threshold 0x0: M1_HIGH_FALSE 0x1: M1_HIGH_TRUE
0	M0_HIGH	M0 measurement above high threshold 0x0: M0_HIGH_FALSE 0x1: M0_HIGH_TRUE

0x00003410 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_RT_STS	High threshold interrupt set type 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_EDGE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_RT_STS	Conversion sequencer timeout interrupt set type 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_LEVEL 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_EDGE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_RT_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt set type 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_LEVEL 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_EDGE
0	EOC_INT_RT_STS	EOC interrupt set type 0x0: EOC_LEVEL 0x1: EOC_EDGE

0x00003411 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	High threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_SET_TYPE	Conversion sequencer interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_SET_TYPE	FIFO not empty interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
0	EOC_SET_INT_TYPE	EOC interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED

0x00003412 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_HIGH	Conversion sequencer interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_HIGH	FIFO not empty interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_HIGH	EOC interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED

0x00003413 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LOW	Conversion sequencer interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LOW	FIFO not empty interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_LOW	EOC interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED

0x00003414 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Low threshold interrupt latched clear
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	High threshold interrupt latched clear
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched clear
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt latched clear
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_CLR	EOC interrupt latched clear

0x00003415 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_SET	High threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_EN_SET (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_SET	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable set 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_SET	FIFO not empty interrupt enable set 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_SET	EOC interrupt enable set 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003416 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_CLR	High threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable clear 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt enable clear 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_CLR	EOC interrupt enable clear 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003418 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	High threshold interrupt latched 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt latched 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_STS	EOC interrupt latched 0x0: EOC_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_LATCHED_TRUE

0x00003419 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
4	LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_PENDING_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	High threshold interrupt pending 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt pending 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt pending 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_PENDING_STS	EOC interrupt pending 0x0: EOC_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_PENDING_TRUE

0x0000341A VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

0x0000341B VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the SPMI interrupt priority

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Selects the SPMI interrupt priority 0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00003440 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settings Common to Input and Output

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation: 00=Normal Mode - Single measurement 01=Conversion Sequencer - Single measurement using conversion sequencer 10=Measurement Interval - Single or Continuous measurements at specified delay/interval 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	VREF_XO_THM_FORCE	When cleared, VDD_REF is connected to XO thermistor in active mode, disconnected in sleep mode When set, force VDD_REF to be connected to the XO thermistor regardless the status of sleepb 0x0: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_FALSE 0x1: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_TRUE
1	RESERVED	
0	ADC_TRIM_EN	Enable ADC trim 0x0: ADC_TRIM_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_TRIM_ENABLED

0x00003441 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MULTI_MEAS_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Measurement enabled when bit is high

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MULTI_MEAS_EN

Bits	Name	Description
1	M1_MEAS_EN	Enables measurement M1 in auto-sequence 0x0: M1_MEAS_DISABLE 0x1: M1_MEAS_ENABLE
0	M0_MEAS_EN	Enables measurement M0 in auto-sequence 0x0: M0_MEAS_DISABLE 0x1: M0_MEAS_ENABLE

0x00003442 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_LOW_THR_INT_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Measurement's low threshold is used to trigger threshold interrupt when bit is high,,,,'

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_LOW_THR_INT_EN

Bits	Name	Description
1	M1_LOW_THR_INT_EN	Enables M1 low threshold for interrupt 0x0: M1_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: M1_LOW_THR_INT_ENABLED
0	M0_LOW_THR_INT_EN	Enables M0 low threshold for interrupt 0x0: M0_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: M0_LOW_THR_INT_ENABLED

0x00003443 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_HIGH_THR_INT_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Measurement's high threshold is used to trigger threshold interrupt when bit is high,,,,'

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_HIGH_THR_INT_EN

Bits	Name	Description
1	M1_HIGH_THR_INT_EN	Enables M1 high threshold for interrupt 0x0: M1_HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: M1_HIGH_THR_INT_ENABLED
0	M0_HIGH_THR_INT_EN	Enables M0 high threshold for interrupt 0x0: M0_HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: M0_HIGH_THR_INT_ENABLED

0x00003446 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Enables ADC module.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	ADC_EN	Enables ADC module. 0x0: ADC_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_ENABLED

0x00003448 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M0 ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ADC_CH_SEL	M0 ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

0x00003450 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Digital Parameters

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Bits	Name	Description
3:2	DEC_RATIO_SEL	Decimation ratio: 0x0: DECI_512 0x1: DECI_1K 0x2: DECI_2K 0x3: DECI_4K
1:0	CLK_SEL	Select ADC clock rate: 0x0: CLK_SEL_2P4MHZ 0x1: CLK_SEL_4P8MHZ 0x2: CLK_SEL_9P6MHZ 0x3: CLK_SEL_19P2MHZ

0x00003451 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settle Delay

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	HW_SETTLE_DELAY	Time between AMUX getting configured and the ADC starting conversion. Delay = 100us*(value) for value<11, and 2ms*(value-10) otherwise 0x0: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_0US 0x1: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_100US 0x2: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_200US 0x3: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_300US 0x4: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_400US 0x5: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_500US 0x6: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_600US 0x7: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_700US 0x8: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_800US 0x9: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_900US 0xA: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_1MS 0xB: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_2MS 0xC: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_4MS 0xD: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_6MS 0xE: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_8MS 0xF: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_10MS

0x00003452 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_REQ

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: req_rb

Conversion Request

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_REQ

Bits	Name	Description
7	REQ	Conversion request strobe. When bit is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: CONV_REQ_FALSE 0x1: CONV_REQ_TRUE

0x00003454 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x45

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Control

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	CONV_SEQ_HOLDOFF	Select delay from conversion trigger signal (i.e. adc_conv_seq_trig) transition to ADC enable. Delay = 25us*(value+1). Actual delay will be longer if request is stored in a non empty FIFO and/or conversion needs to wait for LDO OK handshake. 0x0: SEQ_HOLD_25US 0x1: SEQ_HOLD_50US 0x2: SEQ_HOLD_75US 0x3: SEQ_HOLD_100US 0x4: SEQ_HOLD_125US 0x5: SEQ_HOLD_150US 0x6: SEQ_HOLD_175US 0x7: SEQ_HOLD_200US 0x8: SEQ_HOLD_225US 0x9: SEQ_HOLD_250US 0xA: SEQ_HOLD_275US 0xB: SEQ_HOLD_300US 0xC: SEQ_HOLD_325US 0xD: SEQ_HOLD_350US 0xE: SEQ_HOLD_375US 0xF: SEQ_HOLD_400US

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_SEQ_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT	Select delay (0 to 15ms) from conversion request to triggering conversion sequencer hold off timer. 0x0: SEQ_TIMEOUT_0MS 0x1: SEQ_TIMEOUT_1MS 0x2: SEQ_TIMEOUT_2MS 0x3: SEQ_TIMEOUT_3MS 0x4: SEQ_TIMEOUT_4MS 0x5: SEQ_TIMEOUT_5MS 0x6: SEQ_TIMEOUT_6MS 0x7: SEQ_TIMEOUT_7MS 0x8: SEQ_TIMEOUT_8MS 0x9: SEQ_TIMEOUT_9MS 0xA: SEQ_TIMEOUT_10MS 0xB: SEQ_TIMEOUT_11MS 0xC: SEQ_TIMEOUT_12MS 0xD: SEQ_TIMEOUT_13MS 0xE: SEQ_TIMEOUT_14MS 0xF: SEQ_TIMEOUT_15MS

0x00003455 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Trigger Select

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_COND	Select conversion trigger condition(s) that starts ADC conversion hold off timer. 0x0: FALLING_EDGE 0x1: RISING_EDGE
1:0	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_SEL	Select conversion sequencer trigger input signal. 0x0: ADC_TRIG0 0x1: ADC_TRIG1 0x2: ADC_TRIG2 0x3: ADC_TRIG3

0x00003457 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval Mode Control

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME1	Select measurement interval time (i.e., If value=0, use 0ms, else use 2^(value+4)/32768). 0x0: MEAS_INTERVAL1_0MS 0x1: MEAS_INTERVAL1_1P0MS 0x2: MEAS_INTERVAL1_2P0MS 0x3: MEAS_INTERVAL1_3P9MS 0x4: MEAS_INTERVAL1_7P8MS 0x5: MEAS_INTERVAL1_15P6MS 0x6: MEAS_INTERVAL1_31P3MS 0x7: MEAS_INTERVAL1_62P5MS 0x8: MEAS_INTERVAL1_125MS 0x9: MEAS_INTERVAL1_250MS 0xA: MEAS_INTERVAL1_500MS 0xB: MEAS_INTERVAL1_1S 0xC: MEAS_INTERVAL1_2S 0xD: MEAS_INTERVAL1_4S 0xE: MEAS_INTERVAL1_8S 0xF: MEAS_INTERVAL1_16S

0x00003458 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME2	Small timer: Select measurement interval time in 100ms increments. 0x0: MEAS_INTERVAL2_0MS 0x1: MEAS_INTERVAL2_100MS 0x2: MEAS_INTERVAL2_200MS 0x3: MEAS_INTERVAL2_300MS 0x4: MEAS_INTERVAL2_400MS 0x5: MEAS_INTERVAL2_500MS 0x6: MEAS_INTERVAL2_600MS 0x7: MEAS_INTERVAL2_700MS 0x8: MEAS_INTERVAL2_800MS 0x9: MEAS_INTERVAL2_900MS 0xA: MEAS_INTERVAL2_1000MS 0xB: MEAS_INTERVAL2_1100MS 0xC: MEAS_INTERVAL2_1200MS 0xD: MEAS_INTERVAL2_1300MS 0xE: MEAS_INTERVAL2_1400MS 0xF: MEAS_INTERVAL2_1500MS
3:0	MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME3	Large timer: Select measurement interval time in seconds. 0x0: MEAS_INTERVAL3_0S 0x1: MEAS_INTERVAL3_1S 0x2: MEAS_INTERVAL3_2S 0x3: MEAS_INTERVAL3_3S 0x4: MEAS_INTERVAL3_4S 0x5: MEAS_INTERVAL3_5S 0x6: MEAS_INTERVAL3_6S 0x7: MEAS_INTERVAL3_7S 0x8: MEAS_INTERVAL3_8S 0x9: MEAS_INTERVAL3_9S 0xA: MEAS_INTERVAL3_10S 0xB: MEAS_INTERVAL3_11S 0xC: MEAS_INTERVAL3_12S 0xD: MEAS_INTERVAL3_13S 0xE: MEAS_INTERVAL3_14S 0xF: MEAS_INTERVAL3_15S

0x00003459 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval mode select

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	MEAS_INTERVAL_OP	Interval mode select 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED
1:0	M0_MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME	Select which interval timer to use 0x0: M0_USING_TIMER1 0x1: M0_USING_TIMER2 0x2: M0_USING_TIMER3

0x0000345A VADC2_LC_BTM_2_FAST_AVG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Control

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_FAST_AVG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FAST_AVG_SAMPLES	Select number of samples for use in fast average mode (i.e. 2^(value). 0x0: AVG_1_SAMPLE 0x1: AVG_2_SAMPLES 0x2: AVG_4_SAMPLES 0x3: AVG_8_SAMPLES 0x4: AVG_16_SAMPLES 0x5: AVG_32_SAMPLES 0x6: AVG_64_SAMPLES 0x7: AVG_128_SAMPLES 0x8: AVG_256_SAMPLES 0x9: AVG_512_SAMPLES

0x0000345B VADC2_LC_BTM_2_FAST_AVG_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Enable

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_FAST_AVG_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	FAST_AVG_EN	Select low latency for multiple conversions 0x0: FAST_AVG_DISABLED 0x1: FAST_AVG_ENABLED

0x0000345C VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M0 Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_7_0	M0 Low byte of low threshold detector

0x0000345D VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M0 Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_15_8	M0 High byte of low threshold detector

0x0000345E VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_HIGH_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M0 High Threshold Byte 0

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_HIGH_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_7_0	M0 Low byte of high threshold detector

0x0000345F VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_HIGH_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M0 High Threshold Byte 1

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_HIGH_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_15_8	M0 High byte of high threshold detector

0x00003460 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

M0 ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_7_0	M0 Low byte of ADC output

0x00003461 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

M0 ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M0_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_15_8	M0 High byte of ADC output

0x00003468 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M1 ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ADC_CH_SEL	M1 ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

0x00003469 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M1 Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_7_0	M1 Low byte of low threshold detector

0x0000346A VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M1 Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_15_8	M1 High byte of low threshold detector

0x0000346B VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_HIGH_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M1 High Threshold Byte 0

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_HIGH_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_7_0	M1 Low byte of high threshold detector

0x0000346C VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_HIGH_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

M1 High Threshold Byte 1

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_HIGH_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_15_8	M1 High byte of high threshold detector

0x0000346D VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	M1_MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME	M1 Select which interval timer to use 0x0: M1_USING_TIMER1 0x1: M1_USING_TIMER2 0x2: M1_USING_TIMER3

0x000034A0 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

M1 ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_7_0	M1 Low byte of ADC output

0x000034A1 VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

M1 ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC2_LC_BTM_2_M1_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_15_8	M1 High byte of ADC output

16 Vadc_adj Registers

0x00003500 VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003501 VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003502 VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00003503 VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

VADC4_LC_VBAT_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00003504 VADC4_LC_VBAT_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

VADC4_LC_VBAT_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ADC

0x00003505 VADC4_LC_VBAT_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x0C

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

VADC4_LC_VBAT_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	VADC1

0x00003508 VADC4_LC_VBAT_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

VADC4_LC_VBAT_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	MEAS_INTERVAL_EN_STS	Interval Mode 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED
1	REQ_STS	REQ_STS mirrors the REQ bit. When REQ is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: REQ_NOT_IN_PROGRESS 0x1: REQ_IN_PROGRESS

VADC4_LC_VBAT_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC	End of conversion status flag. Bit is de-asserted when arbiter is servicing a conversion request and asserted when conversion is completed. After a conversion is requested, the EOC and REQ_STS bits can be polled to determine ADC conversion status as follows: REQ_STS EOC Arbiter state 1 1 Waiting for ADC to complete another process's conversion request. 1 0 ADC conversion occurring. 0 1 ADC conversion completed. 0 0 Invalid 0x0: CONV_NOT_COMPLETE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE

0x00003510 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC minimum output lower than low threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC output lower than low threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_RT_STS	ADC output higher than high threshold. Active high signal. 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_RT_STS	Indicates conversion sequencer conversion was triggered by SBI register field conversion request time out. 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_RT_STS	Indicates conversion sequencer request written to FIFO when it was not empty. 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_EMPTY_INT_TRUE

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_RT_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	EOC_INT_RT_STS	Secure process end of conversion interrupt. Active high signal two tcxo_clk cycles wide. 0x0: CONV_COMPLETE_INT_FALSE 0x1: CONV_COMPLETE_INT_TRUE

0x00003511 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Minimum Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
4	LOW_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	Low threshold interrupt set type 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_EDGE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_SET_TYPE	High threshold interrupt set type 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LEVEL 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_EDGE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_SET_TYPE	Conversion sequencer timeout interrupt set type 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_LEVEL 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_EDGE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_SET_TYPE	FIFO not empty interrupt set type 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_LEVEL 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_EDGE
0	EOC_SET_INT_TYPE	EOC interrupt set type 0x0: EOC_LEVEL 0x1: EOC_EDGE

0x00003512 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Minimum Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_HIGH	Conversion sequencer interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_HIGH	FIFO not empty interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_HIGH	EOC interrupt high polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_HIGH_ENABLED

0x00003513 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Minimum Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_HIGH	Low threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_HIGH	High threshold interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LOW	Conversion sequencer interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LOW	FIFO not empty interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED
0	EOC_INT_LOW	EOC interrupt low polarity enabled 0x0: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_POL_LOW_ENABLED

0x00003514 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Minimum Low threshold interrupt latched clear
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Low threshold interrupt latched clear
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_CLR	High threshold interrupt latched clear
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched clear

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_LATCHED_CLR (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt latched clear
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_CLR	EOC interrupt latched clear

0x00003515 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Minimum Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_SET	Low threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_SET	High threshold interrupt enable set 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_SET	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable set 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_SET	FIFO not empty interrupt enable set 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_SET	EOC interrupt enable set 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003516 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Writing a '0' to a bit in this register has no effect. Writing a '1' to a bit in this register will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Minimum Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
4	LOW_THR_INT_EN_CLR	Low threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_ENBLED
3	HIGH_THR_INT_EN_CLR	High threshold interrupt enable clear 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_ENBLED
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_EN_CLR	Conversion sequencer interrupt enable clear 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_DISABLED 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_ENBLED
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_EN_CLR	FIFO not empty interrupt enable clear 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_DISABLED 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_ENBLED
0	EOC_INT_EN_CLR	EOC interrupt enable clear 0x0: EOC_INT_DISABLED 0x1: EOC_INT_ENBLED

0x00003518 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Minimum Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	Low threshold interrupt latched 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_STS	High threshold interrupt latched 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt latched 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt latched 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_LATCHED_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_LATCHED_STS	EOC interrupt latched 0x0: EOC_INT_LATCHED_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_LATCHED_TRUE

0x00003519 VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Minimum Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: MIN_LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
4	LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	Low threshold interrupt pending 0x0: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: LOW_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE
3	HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_STS	High threshold interrupt pending 0x0: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_THR_INT_PENDING_TRUE

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_PENDING_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_STS	Conversion sequencer interrupt pending 0x0: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT_INT_PENDING_TRUE
1	FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_STS	FIFO not empty interrupt pending 0x0: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: FIFO_NOT_EMPTY_INT_PENDING_TRUE
0	EOC_INT_PENDING_STS	EOC interrupt pending 0x0: EOC_INT_PENDING_FALSE 0x1: EOC_INT_PENDING_TRUE

0x0000351A VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

0x0000351B VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Selects the SPMI interrupt priority

VADC4_LC_VBAT_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Selects the SPMI interrupt priority 0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00003540 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settings Common to Input and Output

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	OP_MODE	Selects basic mode of operation: 00=Normal Mode - Single measurement 01=Conversion Sequencer - Single measurement using conversion sequencer 10=Measurement Interval - Single or Continuous measurements at specified delay/interval 0x0: NORM_MODE 0x1: CONV_SEQ_MODE 0x2: MEAS_INT_MODE
2	VREF_XO_THM_FORCE	When cleared, VDD_REF is connected to XO thermistor in active mode, disconnected in sleep mode When set, force VDD_REF to be connected to the XO thermistor regardless the status of sleepb 0x0: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_FALSE 0x1: VREF_XO_THM_FORCE_TRUE
1	RESERVED	
0	ADC_TRIM_EN	Enable ADC trim 0x0: ADC_TRIM_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_TRIM_ENABLED

0x00003546 VADC4_LC_VBAT_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Enables ADC module.

VADC4_LC_VBAT_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	ADC_EN	Enables ADC module. 0x0: ADC_DISABLED 0x1: ADC_ENABLED

0x00003548 VADC4_LC_VBAT_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

VADC4_LC_VBAT_ADC_CH_SEL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ADC_CH_SEL	ADC Channel selection. See device specification for channel descriptions.

0x00003550 VADC4_LC_VBAT_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Digital Parameters

VADC4_LC_VBAT_ADC_DIG_PARAM

Bits	Name	Description
3:2	DEC_RATIO_SEL	Decimation ratio: 0x0: DECI_512 0x1: DECI_1K 0x2: DECI_2K 0x3: DECI_4K
1:0	CLK_SEL	Select ADC clock rate: 0x0: CLK_SEL_2P4MHZ 0x1: CLK_SEL_4P8MHZ 0x2: CLK_SEL_9P6MHZ 0x3: CLK_SEL_19P2MHZ

0x00003551 VADC4_LC_VBAT_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Settle Delay

VADC4_LC_VBAT_HW_SETTLE_DELAY

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	HW_SETTLE_DELAY	Time between AMUX getting configured and the ADC starting conversion. Delay = 100us*(value) for value<11, and 2ms*(value-10) otherwise 0x0: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_0US 0x1: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_100US 0x2: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_200US 0x3: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_300US 0x4: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_400US 0x5: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_500US 0x6: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_600US 0x7: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_700US 0x8: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_800US 0x9: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_900US 0xA: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_1MS 0xB: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_2MS 0xC: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_4MS 0xD: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_6MS 0xE: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_8MS 0xF: HW_SETTLE_DELAY_10MS

0x00003552 VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_REQ

Type: W
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: req_rb

Conversion Request

VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_REQ

Bits	Name	Description
7	REQ	Conversion request strobe. When bit is asserted the arbiter stores a descriptor in the conversion request queue. Bit is cleared when ADC conversion is completed. 0x0: CONV_REQ_FALSE 0x1: CONV_REQ_TRUE

0x00003554 VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x45

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Control

VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_SEQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	CONV_SEQ_HOLDOFF	Select delay from conversion trigger signal (i.e. adc_conv_seq_trig) transition to ADC enable. Delay = 25us*(value+1). Actual delay will be longer if request is stored in a non empty FIFO and/or conversion needs to wait for LDO OK handshake. 0x0: SEQ_HOLD_25US 0x1: SEQ_HOLD_50US 0x2: SEQ_HOLD_75US 0x3: SEQ_HOLD_100US 0x4: SEQ_HOLD_125US 0x5: SEQ_HOLD_150US 0x6: SEQ_HOLD_175US 0x7: SEQ_HOLD_200US 0x8: SEQ_HOLD_225US 0x9: SEQ_HOLD_250US 0xA: SEQ_HOLD_275US 0xB: SEQ_HOLD_300US 0xC: SEQ_HOLD_325US 0xD: SEQ_HOLD_350US 0xE: SEQ_HOLD_375US 0xF: SEQ_HOLD_400US

VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_SEQ_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CONV_SEQ_TIMEOUT	Select delay (0 to 15ms) from conversion request to triggering conversion sequencer hold off timer. 0x0: SEQ_TIMEOUT_0MS 0x1: SEQ_TIMEOUT_1MS 0x2: SEQ_TIMEOUT_2MS 0x3: SEQ_TIMEOUT_3MS 0x4: SEQ_TIMEOUT_4MS 0x5: SEQ_TIMEOUT_5MS 0x6: SEQ_TIMEOUT_6MS 0x7: SEQ_TIMEOUT_7MS 0x8: SEQ_TIMEOUT_8MS 0x9: SEQ_TIMEOUT_9MS 0xA: SEQ_TIMEOUT_10MS 0xB: SEQ_TIMEOUT_11MS 0xC: SEQ_TIMEOUT_12MS 0xD: SEQ_TIMEOUT_13MS 0xE: SEQ_TIMEOUT_14MS 0xF: SEQ_TIMEOUT_15MS

0x00003555 VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Conversion Sequencer Trigger Select

VADC4_LC_VBAT_CONV_SEQ_TRIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_COND	Select conversion trigger condition(s) that starts ADC conversion hold off timer. 0x0 - Falling edge 0x1 - Rising edge 0x0: FALLING_EDGE 0x1: RISING_EDGE
1:0	CONV_SEQ_TRIG_SEL	Select conversion sequencer trigger input signal. 0x0: ADC_TRIG0 0x1: ADC_TRIG1 0x2: ADC_TRIG2 0x3: ADC_TRIG3

0x00003557 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval Mode Control

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MEAS_INTERVAL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	MEAS_INTERVAL_TIME	Select measurement interval time (i.e., If value=0, use 0ms, else use 2^(value+4)/32768). 0x0: MEAS_INTERVAL_0MS 0x1: MEAS_INTERVAL_1P0MS 0x2: MEAS_INTERVAL_2P0MS 0x3: MEAS_INTERVAL_3P9MS 0x4: MEAS_INTERVAL_7P8MS 0x5: MEAS_INTERVAL_15P6MS 0x6: MEAS_INTERVAL_31P3MS 0x7: MEAS_INTERVAL_62P5MS 0x8: MEAS_INTERVAL_125MS 0x9: MEAS_INTERVAL_250MS 0xA: MEAS_INTERVAL_500MS 0xB: MEAS_INTERVAL_1S 0xC: MEAS_INTERVAL_2S 0xD: MEAS_INTERVAL_4S 0xE: MEAS_INTERVAL_8S 0xF: MEAS_INTERVAL_16S

0x00003559 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Interval mode select

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MEAS_INTERVAL_OP_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	MEAS_INTERVAL_OP	Interval mode select 0x0: INTERVAL_MODE_DISABLED 0x1: INTERVAL_MODE_ENABLED

0x0000355A VADC4_LC_VBAT_FAST_AVG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Control

VADC4_LC_VBAT_FAST_AVG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FAST_AVG_SAMPLES	Select number of samples for use in fast average mode (i.e. 2^(value). 0x0: AVG_1_SAMPLE 0x1: AVG_2_SAMPLES 0x2: AVG_4_SAMPLES 0x3: AVG_8_SAMPLES 0x4: AVG_16_SAMPLES 0x5: AVG_32_SAMPLES 0x6: AVG_64_SAMPLES 0x7: AVG_128_SAMPLES 0x8: AVG_256_SAMPLES 0x9: AVG_512_SAMPLES

0x0000355B VADC4_LC_VBAT_FAST_AVG_EN

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Fast Average Enable

VADC4_LC_VBAT_FAST_AVG_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	FAST_AVG_EN	Select low latency for multiple conversions 0x0: FAST_AVG_DISABLED 0x1: FAST_AVG_ENABLED

0x0000355C VADC4_LC_VBAT_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC4_LC_VBAT_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_7_0	Low byte of low threshold detector

0x0000355D VADC4_LC_VBAT_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC4_LC_VBAT_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LOW_THR_15_8	High byte of low threshold detector

0x0000355E VADC4_LC_VBAT_HIGH_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

High Threshold Byte 0

VADC4_LC_VBAT_HIGH_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_7_0	Low byte of high threshold detector

0x0000355F VADC4_LC_VBAT_HIGH_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

High Threshold Byte 1

VADC4_LC_VBAT_HIGH_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	HIGH_THR_15_8	High byte of high threshold detector

0x00003560 VADC4_LC_VBAT_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC4_LC_VBAT_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_7_0	Low byte of ADC output

0x00003561 VADC4_LC_VBAT_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC4_LC_VBAT_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DATA_15_8	High byte of ADC output

0x00003562 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_LOW_THR0

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum Low Threshold Byte 0

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_LOW_THR0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_LOW_THR_7_0	Low byte of minimum low threshold detector

0x00003563 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_LOW_THR1

Type: RW
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum Low Threshold Byte 1

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_LOW_THR1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_LOW_THR_15_8	High byte of minimum low threshold detector

0x00003566 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_DATA0

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum ADC Sample Byte 0

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_DATA_7_0	Low byte of minimum ADC output

0x00003567 VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_DATA1

Type: R
Clock: pbus_wrclk
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: uvlo_perph_rb

Minimum ADC Sample Byte 1

VADC4_LC_VBAT_MIN_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	MIN_DATA_15_8	High byte of minimum ADC output

17 Bbclk Registers

0x00005100 BB_CLK1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005101 BB_CLK1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005102 BB_CLK1_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

BB_CLK1_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005103 BB_CLK1_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

BB_CLK1_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005104 BB_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005105 BB_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BB clock 0x8: BB_CLK

0x00005108 BB_CLK1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

BB_CLK1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_OK	Indicates Hardware or Software enable and includes warm-up delay 0x0: BBCLK_OFF 0x1: BBCLK_ON

0x00005143 BB_CLK1_EDGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BB_CLK1_EDGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	OUT_EDGE	Edge Rate Control: 0000 - Invalid 0001 - Slowest 1111 - Fastest

0x00005144 BB_CLK1_DRV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BB_CLK1_DRV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUT_DRV	Drive Strength Control 0x0: ONE_X 0x1: TWO_X 0x2: THREE_X 0x3: FOUR_X

0x00005146 BB_CLK1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BB_CLK1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_EN	0x0: BBCLK_NOT_FORCE 0x1: BBCLK_FORCE_EN
1	PC_POLARITY	0x0: POS_PINCONTROL_POLARITY 0x1: NEG_PINCONTROL_POLARITY

BB_CLK1_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled from an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

18 Bbclk Registers

0x00005200 BB_CLK2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005201 BB_CLK2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005202 BB_CLK2_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

BB_CLK2_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005203 BB_CLK2_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

BB_CLK2_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005204 BB_CLK2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005205 BB_CLK2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

BB_CLK2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BB clock 0x8: BB_CLK

0x00005208 BB_CLK2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

BB_CLK2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_OK	Indicates Hardware or Software enable and includes warm-up delay 0x0: BBCLK_OFF 0x1: BBCLK_ON

0x00005243 BB_CLK2_EDGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BB_CLK2_EDGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	OUT_EDGE	Edge Rate Control: 0000 - Invalid 0001 - Slowest 1111 - Fastest

0x00005244 BB_CLK2_DRV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BB_CLK2_DRV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUT_DRV	Drive Strength Control 0x0: ONE_X 0x1: TWO_X 0x2: THREE_X 0x3: FOUR_X

0x00005246 BB_CLK2_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

BB_CLK2_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_EN	0x0: BBCLK_NOT_FORCE 0x1: BBCLK_FORCE_EN
1	PC_POLARITY	0x0: POS_PINCONTROL_POLARITY 0x1: NEG_PINCONTROL_POLARITY

BB_CLK2_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled from an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

19 Rfclk Registers

0x00005400 RF_CLK1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005401 RF_CLK1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005402 RF_CLK1_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

RF_CLK1_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005403 RF_CLK1_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

RF_CLK1_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005404 RF_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005405 RF_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	RF clock 0x9: RF_CLK

0x00005408 RF_CLK1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

RF_CLK1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_OK	0 = Clock is off 1 =Clock is on. Indicates HW or SW enable 0x0: RFCLK_OFF 0x1: RFCLK_ON

0x00005443 RF_CLK1_EDGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RF_CLK1_EDGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	OUT_EDGE	Edge Rate Control: 0000 - Invalid 0001 - Slowest 1111 - Fastest

0x00005444 RF_CLK1_DRV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RF_CLK1_DRV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUT_DRV	Drive Strength Control 0x0: ONE_X 0x1: TWO_X 0x2: THREE_X 0x3: FOUR_X

0x00005446 RF_CLK1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RF_CLK1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_EN	0x0: RFCLK_NOT_FORCE 0x1: RFCLK_FORCE_EN
1	PC_POLARITY	0x0: POS_PINCONTROL_POLARITY 0x1: NEG_PINCONTROL_POLARITY

RF_CLK1_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled fRm an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

20 Rfclk Registers

0x00005500 RF_CLK2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005501 RF_CLK2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005502 RF_CLK2_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

RF_CLK2_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005503 RF_CLK2_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

RF_CLK2_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005504 RF_CLK2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005505 RF_CLK2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

RF_CLK2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	RF clock 0x9: RF_CLK

0x00005508 RF_CLK2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

RF_CLK2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_OK	0 = Clock is off 1 =Clock is on. Indicates HW or SW enable 0x0: RFCLK_OFF 0x1: RFCLK_ON

0x00005543 RF_CLK2_EDGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RF_CLK2_EDGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	OUT_EDGE	Edge Rate Control: 0000 - Invalid 0001 - Slowest 1111 - Fastest

0x00005544 RF_CLK2_DRV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RF_CLK2_DRV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUT_DRV	Drive Strength Control 0x0: ONE_X 0x1: TWO_X 0x2: THREE_X 0x3: FOUR_X

0x00005546 RF_CLK2_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RF_CLK2_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_EN	0x0: RFCLK_NOT_FORCE 0x1: RFCLK_FORCE_EN
1	PC_POLARITY	0x0: POS_PINCONTROL_POLARITY 0x1: NEG_PINCONTROL_POLARITY

RF_CLK2_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled fRm an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

21 Bbclk Registers

0x00005800 LN_BB_CLK_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LN_BB_CLK_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005801 LN_BB_CLK_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LN_BB_CLK_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005802 LN_BB_CLK_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

LN_BB_CLK_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005803 LN_BB_CLK_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

LN_BB_CLK_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005804 LN_BB_CLK_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LN_BB_CLK_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005805 LN_BB_CLK_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

LN_BB_CLK_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BB clock 0x8: BB_CLK

0x00005808 LN_BB_CLK_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

LN_BB_CLK_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_OK	Indicates Hardware or Software enable and includes warm-up delay 0x0: BBCLK_OFF 0x1: BBCLK_ON

0x00005843 LN_BB_CLK_EDGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

LN_BB_CLK_EDGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	OUT_EDGE	Edge Rate Control: 0000 - Invalid 0001 - Slowest 1111 - Fastest

0x00005844 LN_BB_CLK_DRV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

LN_BB_CLK_DRV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUT_DRV	Drive Strength Control 0x0: ONE_X 0x1: TWO_X 0x2: THREE_X 0x3: FOUR_X

0x00005846 LN_BB_CLK_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

LN_BB_CLK_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLK_EN	0x0: BBCLK_NOT_FORCE 0x1: BBCLK_FORCE_EN
1	PC_POLARITY	0x0: POS_PINCONTROL_POLARITY 0x1: NEG_PINCONTROL_POLARITY

LN_BB_CLK_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled from an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

22 Slpclk Registers

0x00005A00 SLEEP_CLK1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

SLEEP_CLK1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005A01 SLEEP_CLK1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

SLEEP_CLK1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005A04 SLEEP_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

SLEEP_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005A05 SLEEP_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0C

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

SLEEP_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	Sleep Clock 0xC: SLP_CLK

0x00005A46 SLEEP_CLK1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SLEEP_CLK1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SLP_CLK_PAD_EN	Enable Sleep Clock Driver 0x0: SLP_CLK_BUF_DISABLED 0x1: SLP_CLK_BUF_ENABLED

0x00005A48 SLEEP_CLK1_SMPL_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xvdd_rb

SLEEP_CLK1_SMPL_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	SMPL_EN	Enable SMPL timer 0x0: SMPL_DISABLE 0x1: SMPL_ENABLED
6	RESERVED	Not used. Used to be TRIGGER_SEL 0x1: PON_RB_TRIGGER 0x0: SHUTDOWN2_RB_TRIGGER
1:0	SMPL_DELAY	0x0: HALF_SEC 0x1: ONE_SEC 0x2: ONEANDHALF_SEC 0x3: TWO_SEC

0x00005A5A SLEEP_CLK1_CAL_RC3

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: soft_dvdd_rb

SLEEP_CLK1_CAL_RC3

Bits	Name	Description
0	LFRC_DRIFT_DET_EN_BATT	lfrc drift detector enabled when battery is present 0x0: DRIFT_DET_DISABLED 0x1: DRIFT_DET_ENABLED

0x00005A5B SLEEP_CLK1_CAL_RC4

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xvdd_rb

SLEEP_CLK1_CAL_RC4

Bits	Name	Description
7	CALRC_EN	CalRC enable 0x0: CALRC_DISABLED 0x1: CALRC_ENABLED
6	COINCELL_GOOD	COINCELL_GOOD Indicate whether a qualified coin cell is installed 0x0: WEAK_COINCAP 0x1: STRONG_COINCAP
4	LFRC_DRIFT_DET_EN_COIN	lfrc drift detector enabled when coin cell/cap is present 0x0: DRIFT_DET_DISABLED 0x1: DRIFT_DET_ENABLED
0	CALRC_DTEST_EN	CALRC_DTEST_EN When High {DTEST3,DTEST2,DTEST1} = CalRC FSM state[2:0] 0x0: NORMAL 0x1: CALRC_STATE_ON_DTEST

23 Divclk Registers

0x00005B00 DIV_CLK1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005B01 DIV_CLK1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005B04 DIV_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005B05 DIV_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	DIV_CLK 0xB: DIV_CLK

0x00005B08 DIV_CLK1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

DIV_CLK1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIVCLK_OK	0 = DIVCLK is off 1 = DIVCLK is on 0x0: DIVIDER_OFF 0x1: DIVIDER_ON

0x00005B43 DIV_CLK1_DIV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

DIV_CLK1_DIV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	DIV_FACTOR	Low power divided clock output to GPIO divide ratio 000 = XO / 1 001 = XO / 1 010 = XO / 2 011 = XO / 4 100 = XO / 8 101 = XO / 16 110 = XO / 32 111 = XO / 64 0x0: XO_DIV1_0 0x1: XO_DIV1 0x2: XO_DIV2 0x3: XO_DIV4 0x4: XO_DIV8 0x5: XO_DIV16 0x6: XO_DIV32 0x7: XO_DIV64

0x00005B46 DIV_CLK1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

DIV_CLK1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIVCLK_EN	1 = DIVCLK is on, 0 = DIVCLK is disabled 0x0: DIVCLK_DIS 0x1: DIVCLK_EN
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled from an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

24 Divclk Registers

0x00005C00 DIV_CLK2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005C01 DIV_CLK2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005C04 DIV_CLK2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005C05 DIV_CLK2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	DIV_CLK 0xB: DIV_CLK

0x00005C08 DIV_CLK2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

DIV_CLK2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIVCLK_OK	0 = DIVCLK is off 1 = DIVCLK is on 0x0: DIVIDER_OFF 0x1: DIVIDER_ON

0x00005C43 DIV_CLK2_DIV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

DIV_CLK2_DIV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	DIV_FACTOR	Low power divided clock output to GPIO divide ratio 000 = XO / 1 001 = XO / 1 010 = XO / 2 011 = XO / 4 100 = XO / 8 101 = XO / 16 110 = XO / 32 111 = XO / 64 0x0: XO_DIV1_0 0x1: XO_DIV1 0x2: XO_DIV2 0x3: XO_DIV4 0x4: XO_DIV8 0x5: XO_DIV16 0x6: XO_DIV32 0x7: XO_DIV64

0x00005C46 DIV_CLK2_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

DIV_CLK2_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIVCLK_EN	1 = DIVCLK is on, 0 = DIVCLK is disabled 0x0: DIVCLK_DIS 0x1: DIVCLK_EN
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled from an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

25 Divclk Registers

0x00005D00 DIV_CLK3_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK3_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00005D01 DIV_CLK3_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK3_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00005D04 DIV_CLK3_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK3_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	Clock 0x6: CLOCK

0x00005D05 DIV_CLK3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

DIV_CLK3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	DIV_CLK 0xB: DIV_CLK

0x00005D08 DIV_CLK3_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

DIV_CLK3_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIVCLK_OK	0 = DIVCLK is off 1 = DIVCLK is on 0x0: DIVIDER_OFF 0x1: DIVIDER_ON

0x00005D43 DIV_CLK3_DIV_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

DIV_CLK3_DIV_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	DIV_FACTOR	Low power divided clock output to GPIO divide ratio 000 = XO / 1 001 = XO / 1 010 = XO / 2 011 = XO / 4 100 = XO / 8 101 = XO / 16 110 = XO / 32 111 = XO / 64 0x0: XO_DIV1_0 0x1: XO_DIV1 0x2: XO_DIV2 0x3: XO_DIV4 0x4: XO_DIV8 0x5: XO_DIV16 0x6: XO_DIV32 0x7: XO_DIV64

0x00005D46 DIV_CLK3_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

DIV_CLK3_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIVCLK_EN	1 = DIVCLK is on, 0 = DIVCLK is disabled 0x0: DIVCLK_DIS 0x1: DIVCLK_EN
0	FOLLOW_PC_EN	When set, clock can be enabled from an external signal. 0x0: NOT_FOLLOW_PIN 0x1: FOLLOW_PIN

26 Rtc_rw Registers

0x00006000 RTC_RW_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_RW_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00006001 RTC_RW_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_RW_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00006004 RTC_RW_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_RW_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	RTC 0x7: RTC

0x00006005 RTC_RW_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_RW_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	RTC RW 0x1: RTC_RW

0x00006008 RTC_RW_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

RTC_RW_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	RTC_OK	0 = RTC is disabled 1 = RTC is enabled 0x0: RTC_OFF 0x1: RTC_ON

0x00006046 RTC_RW_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_RW_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	RTC_EN	RTC_EN - enables the real-time clock 0x1: RTC_COUNTER_EN 0x0: RTC_COUNTER_DIS

0x00006048 RTC_RW_RDATA0

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

RTC_RW_RDATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_RDATA0	RTC 32-bit counter [7:0] value

0x00006049 RTC_RW_RDATA1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

RTC_RW_RDATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_RDATA1	RTC 32-bit counter [15:8] value

0x0000604A RTC_RW_RDATA2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

RTC_RW_RDATA2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_RDATA2	RTC 32-bit counter [23:16] value

0x0000604B RTC_RW_RDATA3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: xVdd_rb

RTC_RW_RDATA3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_RDATA3	RTC 32-bit counter [31:24] value

27 Rtc_alarm Registers

0x00006100 RTC_ALARM_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_ALARM_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00006101 RTC_ALARM_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_ALARM_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00006104 RTC_ALARM_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_ALARM_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	RTC 0x7: RTC

0x00006105 RTC_ALARM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

RTC_ALARM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	RTC_ALARM 0x3: RTC_ALARM

0x00006108 RTC_ALARM_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

RTC_ALARM_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	RTC_ALARM_OK	0 = ALARM is not enabled 1 = ALARM is enabled 0x0: RTC_ALARM_DIS 0x1: RTC_ALARM_EN

0x00006110 RTC_ALARM_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

RTC_ALARM_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: RTC_ALARM_NOT_EXPIRED 0x1: RTC_ALARM_EXPIRED

0x00006111 RTC_ALARM_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RTC_ALARM_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x00006112 RTC_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RTC_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00006113 RTC_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

RTC_ALARM_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x00006114 RTC_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

RTC_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	

0x00006115 RTC_ALARM_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_SET_MASK

RTC_ALARM_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x00006116 RTC_ALARM_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

RTC_ALARM_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	

0x00006118 RTC_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

RTC_ALARM_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x00006119 RTC_ALARM_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

RTC_ALARM_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	RTC_ALARM	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000611A RTC_ALARM_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

RTC_ALARM_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000611B RTC_ALARM_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

RTC_ALARM_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x00006140 RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA0

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_ALARM_DATA0	RTC_ALARM_DATA0 - Real time alarm value [7:0].

0x00006141 RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_ALARM_DATA1	RTC_ALARM_DATA1 - Real time alarm value [15:8].

0x00006142 RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_ALARM_DATA2	RTC_ALARM_DATA2 - Real time alarm value [23:16].

0x00006143 RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA3

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_ALARM_ALARM_DATA3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	RTC_ALARM_DATA3	RTC_ALARM_DATA3 - Real time alarm value [31:24].

0x00006146 RTC_ALARM_EN_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_ALARM_EN_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	ALARM_EN	ALARM_EN - enables the real-time clock alarm 0x0: RTC_ALARM_DIS 0x1: RTC_ALARM_EN
0	ABORT_EN	ABORT_EN - Enable the abort on PERPH_RB feature. If the PMIC fails to power up within 4 seconds, the alarm will be masked to stop repeated power cycling. 0x0: RTC_STARTUP_DOESNT_ABORT 0x1: RTC_STARTUP_ABORT_EN

0x00006148 RTC_ALARM_ALARM_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: soft_xVdd_rb

RTC_ALARM_ALARM_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	ALARM_CLR	RTC alarm cleared by writing 1

28 Mpp_ult Registers

0x0000A000 MPP1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A001 MPP1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A002 MPP1_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

MPP1_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A003 MPP1_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

MPP1_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A004 MPP1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x11

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x11: MPP

0x0000A005 MPP1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

MPP1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x3: MPP_4CH_SINK 0x4: ULT_MPP_4CH_SINK 0x5: MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x6: ULT_MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x7: MPP_4CH_AOUT_SINK 0xB: MPP_8CH_SINK 0xD: MPP_8CH_AOUT 0xF: MPP_8CH_AOUT_SINK

0x0000A008 MPP1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

MPP1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	MPP_OK	0 = MPP is disabled 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

MPP1_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: MPP_INPUT_LOW 0x1: MPP_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000A010 MPP1_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

MPP1_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000A011 MPP1_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

MPP1_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000A012 MPP1_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

MPP1_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A013 MPP1_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

MPP1_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A014 MPP1_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

MPP1_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000A015 MPP1_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

MPP1_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A016 MPP1_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

MPP1_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A018 MPP1_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

MPP1_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000A019 MPP1_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

MPP1_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000A01A MPP1_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

MPP1_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000A01B MPP1_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP1_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000A040 MPP1_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

MPP1_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	MPP Type: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: ANALOG_INPUT 0x5: ANALOG_OUTPUT 0x6: CURRENT_SINK 0x7: RESERVED7

MPP1_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	When configured as a digital output Source select: 0000 = 0 0001 = 1 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 Enable control when configured as AOUT, or Current Sink. MPP is enable whenever the selected condition is true. 0000 = 0 (mpp is always disabled) 0001 = 1 (mpp is always Enabled) 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_MPP 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_MPP 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1

MPP1_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000A041 MPP1_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP1_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3

0x0000A043 MPP1_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

MPP1_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

MPP1_DIG_IN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000A046 MPP1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	MPP Master enable 0 = puts MPP_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

0x0000A048 MPP1_ANA_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP1_ANA_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	RESERVED	

0x0000A04A MPP1_ANA_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP1_ANA_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	ROUTE_SEL	AMUX Channel Control 0: Route to hkadc5 1: Route to hkadc6 2: Route to hkadc7 3: Route to hkadc8 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: Reserved 0x0: HKADC5 0x1: HKADC6 0x2: HKADC7 0x3: HKADC8 0x4: Reserved 0x5: Reserved 0x6: Reserved 0x7: Reserved

0x0000A04C MPP1_SINK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP1_SINK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_SEL	Current Sink Output Control 0x0: CURRENT_5MA 0x1: CURRENT_10MA 0x2: CURRENT_15MA 0x3: CURRENT_20MA 0x4: CURRENT_25MA 0x5: CURRENT_30MA 0x6: CURRENT_35MA 0x7: CURRENT_40MA

29 Mpp_ult Registers

0x0000A100 MPP2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A101 MPP2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A102 MPP2_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

MPP2_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A103 MPP2_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

MPP2_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A104 MPP2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x11

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x11: MPP

0x0000A105 MPP2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

MPP2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x3: MPP_4CH_SINK 0x4: ULT_MPP_4CH_SINK 0x5: MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x6: ULT_MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x7: MPP_4CH_AOUT_SINK 0xB: MPP_8CH_SINK 0xD: MPP_8CH_AOUT 0xF: MPP_8CH_AOUT_SINK

0x0000A108 MPP2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

MPP2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	MPP_OK	0 = MPP is disabled 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

MPP2_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: MPP_INPUT_LOW 0x1: MPP_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000A110 MPP2_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

MPP2_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000A111 MPP2_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

MPP2_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000A112 MPP2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

MPP2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A113 MPP2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

MPP2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A114 MPP2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

MPP2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000A115 MPP2_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

MPP2_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A116 MPP2_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

MPP2_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A118 MPP2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

MPP2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000A119 MPP2_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

MPP2_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000A11A MPP2_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

MPP2_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000A11B MPP2_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP2_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000A140 MPP2_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

MPP2_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	MPP Type: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: ANALOG_INPUT 0x5: ANALOG_OUTPUT 0x6: CURRENT_SINK 0x7: RESERVED7

MPP2_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	When configured as a digital output Source select: 0000 = 0 0001 = 1 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 Enable control when configured as AOUT, or Current Sink. MPP is enable whenever the selected condition is true. 0000 = 0 (mpp is always disabled) 0001 = 1 (mpp is always Enabled) 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_MPP 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_MPP 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1

MPP2_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000A141 MPP2_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP2_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3

0x0000A143 MPP2_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

MPP2_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

MPP2_DIG_IN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000A146 MPP2_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP2_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	MPP Master enable 0 = puts MPP_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

0x0000A148 MPP2_ANA_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP2_ANA_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	RESERVED	

0x0000A14A MPP2_ANA_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP2_ANA_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	ROUTE_SEL	AMUX Channel Control 0: Route to hkadc5 1: Route to hkadc6 2: Route to hkadc7 3: Route to hkadc8 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: Reserved 0x0: HKADC5 0x1: HKADC6 0x2: HKADC7 0x3: HKADC8 0x4: Reserved 0x5: Reserved 0x6: Reserved 0x7: Reserved

0x0000A14C MPP2_SINK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP2_SINK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_SEL	Current Sink Output Control 0x0: CURRENT_5MA 0x1: CURRENT_10MA 0x2: CURRENT_15MA 0x3: CURRENT_20MA 0x4: CURRENT_25MA 0x5: CURRENT_30MA 0x6: CURRENT_35MA 0x7: CURRENT_40MA

30 Mpp_ult Registers

0x0000A200 MPP3_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP3_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A201 MPP3_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP3_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A202 MPP3_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

MPP3_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A203 MPP3_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

MPP3_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A204 MPP3_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x11

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP3_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x11: MPP

0x0000A205 MPP3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

MPP3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x3: MPP_4CH_SINK 0x4: ULT_MPP_4CH_SINK 0x5: MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x6: ULT_MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x7: MPP_4CH_AOUT_SINK 0xB: MPP_8CH_SINK 0xD: MPP_8CH_AOUT 0xF: MPP_8CH_AOUT_SINK

0x0000A208 MPP3_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

MPP3_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	MPP_OK	0 = MPP is disabled 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

MPP3_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: MPP_INPUT_LOW 0x1: MPP_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000A210 MPP3_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

MPP3_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000A211 MPP3_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

MPP3_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000A212 MPP3_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

MPP3_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A213 MPP3_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

MPP3_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A214 MPP3_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

MPP3_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000A215 MPP3_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

MPP3_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A216 MPP3_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

MPP3_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A218 MPP3_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

MPP3_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000A219 MPP3_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

MPP3_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000A21A MPP3_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

MPP3_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000A21B MPP3_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP3_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000A240 MPP3_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

MPP3_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	MPP Type: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: ANALOG_INPUT 0x5: ANALOG_OUTPUT 0x6: CURRENT_SINK 0x7: RESERVED7

MPP3_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	When configured as a digital output Source select: 0000 = 0 0001 = 1 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 Enable control when configured as AOUT, or Current Sink. MPP is enable whenever the selected condition is true. 0000 = 0 (mpp is always disabled) 0001 = 1 (mpp is always Enabled) 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_MPP 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_MPP 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1

MPP3_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000A241 MPP3_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP3_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3

0x0000A243 MPP3_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

MPP3_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

MPP3_DIG_IN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000A246 MPP3_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP3_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	MPP Master enable 0 = puts MPP_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

0x0000A248 MPP3_ANA_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP3_ANA_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	RESERVED	

0x0000A24A MPP3_ANA_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP3_ANA_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	ROUTE_SEL	AMUX Channel Control 0: Route to hkadc5 1: Route to hkadc6 2: Route to hkadc7 3: Route to hkadc8 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: Reserved 0x0: HKADC5 0x1: HKADC6 0x2: HKADC7 0x3: HKADC8 0x4: Reserved 0x5: Reserved 0x6: Reserved 0x7: Reserved

0x0000A24C MPP3_SINK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP3_SINK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_SEL	Current Sink Output Control 0x0: CURRENT_5MA 0x1: CURRENT_10MA 0x2: CURRENT_15MA 0x3: CURRENT_20MA 0x4: CURRENT_25MA 0x5: CURRENT_30MA 0x6: CURRENT_35MA 0x7: CURRENT_40MA

31 Mpp_ult Registers

0x0000A300 MPP4_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP4_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A301 MPP4_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP4_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A302 MPP4_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

MPP4_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000A303 MPP4_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

MPP4_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000A304 MPP4_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x11

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

MPP4_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x11: MPP

0x0000A305 MPP4_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

MPP4_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x3: MPP_4CH_SINK 0x4: ULT_MPP_4CH_SINK 0x5: MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x6: ULT_MPP_4CH_AOUT 0x7: MPP_4CH_AOUT_SINK 0xB: MPP_8CH_SINK 0xD: MPP_8CH_AOUT 0xF: MPP_8CH_AOUT_SINK

0x0000A308 MPP4_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

MPP4_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	MPP_OK	0 = MPP is disabled 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

MPP4_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: MPP_INPUT_LOW 0x1: MPP_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000A310 MPP4_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

MPP4_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000A311 MPP4_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

MPP4_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000A312 MPP4_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

MPP4_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A313 MPP4_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

MPP4_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000A314 MPP4_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

MPP4_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000A315 MPP4_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

MPP4_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A316 MPP4_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

MPP4_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000A318 MPP4_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

MPP4_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000A319 MPP4_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

MPP4_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	MPP_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000A31A MPP4_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

MPP4_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000A31B MPP4_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP4_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000A340 MPP4_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

MPP4_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	MPP Type: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED3 0x4: ANALOG_INPUT 0x5: ANALOG_OUTPUT 0x6: CURRENT_SINK 0x7: RESERVED7

MPP4_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	When configured as a digital output Source select: 0000 = 0 0001 = 1 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 Enable control when configured as AOUT, or Current Sink. MPP is enable whenever the selected condition is true. 0000 = 0 (mpp is always disabled) 0001 = 1 (mpp is always Enabled) 0010 = paired MPP 0011 = inverted paired MPP 0100 = Reserved 0101 = Reserved 0110 = Reserved 0111 = Reserved 1000 = DTEST1 1001 = inverted DTEST1 1010 = DTEST2 1011 = inverted DTEST2 1100 = DTEST3 1101 = inverted DTEST3 1110 = DTEST4 1111 = inverted DTEST4 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_MPP 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_MPP 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1

MPP4_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
		0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000A341 MPP4_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP4_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3

0x0000A343 MPP4_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

MPP4_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

MPP4_DIG_IN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000A346 MPP4_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP4_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	MPP Master enable 0 = puts MPP_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = MPP is enabled 0x0: MPP_DISABLED 0x1: MPP_ENABLED

0x0000A348 MPP4_ANA_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP4_ANA_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	RESERVED	

0x0000A34A MPP4_ANA_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP4_ANA_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	ROUTE_SEL	AMUX Channel Control 0: Route to hkadc5 1: Route to hkadc6 2: Route to hkadc7 3: Route to hkadc8 4: Reserved 5: Reserved 6: Reserved 7: Reserved 0x0: HKADC5 0x1: HKADC6 0x2: HKADC7 0x3: HKADC8 0x4: Reserved 0x5: Reserved 0x6: Reserved 0x7: Reserved

0x0000A34C MPP4_SINK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

MPP4_SINK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_SEL	Current Sink Output Control 0x0: CURRENT_5MA 0x1: CURRENT_10MA 0x2: CURRENT_15MA 0x3: CURRENT_20MA 0x4: CURRENT_25MA 0x5: CURRENT_30MA 0x6: CURRENT_35MA 0x7: CURRENT_40MA

32 Gpio Registers

0x0000C000 GPIO1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C001 GPIO1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C002 GPIO1_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO1_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C003 GPIO1_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO1_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C004 GPIO1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C005 GPIO1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C008 GPIO1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C010 GPIO1_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO1_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C011 GPIO1_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO1_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C012 GPIO1_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO1_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C013 GPIO1_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO1_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C014 GPIO1_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO1_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C015 GPIO1_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO1_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C016 GPIO1_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO1_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C018 GPIO1_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO1_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C019 GPIO1_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO1_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C01A GPIO1_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO1_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C01B GPIO1_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO1_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C040 GPIO1_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO1_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C041 GPIO1_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO1_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C042 GPIO1_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO1_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C043 GPIO1_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO1_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C045 GPIO1_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO1_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO1_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C046 GPIO1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

33 Gpio Registers

0x0000C100 GPIO2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C101 GPIO2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C102 GPIO2_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO2_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C103 GPIO2_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO2_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C104 GPIO2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C105 GPIO2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C108 GPIO2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C110 GPIO2_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO2_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C111 GPIO2_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO2_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C112 GPIO2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C113 GPIO2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C114 GPIO2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C115 GPIO2_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO2_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C116 GPIO2_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO2_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C118 GPIO2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C119 GPIO2_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO2_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C11A GPIO2_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO2_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C11B GPIO2_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO2_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C140 GPIO2_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO2_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C141 GPIO2_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO2_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C142 GPIO2_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO2_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C143 GPIO2_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO2_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C145 GPIO2_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO2_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO2_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C146 GPIO2_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO2_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

34 Gpio Registers

0x0000C200 GPIO3_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO3_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C201 GPIO3_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO3_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C202 GPIO3_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO3_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C203 GPIO3_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO3_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C204 GPIO3_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO3_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C205 GPIO3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C208 GPIO3_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO3_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C210 GPIO3_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO3_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C211 GPIO3_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO3_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C212 GPIO3_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO3_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C213 GPIO3_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO3_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C214 GPIO3_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO3_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C215 GPIO3_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO3_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C216 GPIO3_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO3_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C218 GPIO3_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO3_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C219 GPIO3_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO3_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C21A GPIO3_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO3_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C21B GPIO3_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO3_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C240 GPIO3_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO3_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C241 GPIO3_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO3_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C242 GPIO3_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO3_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C243 GPIO3_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO3_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C245 GPIO3_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO3_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO3_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C246 GPIO3_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO3_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

35 Gpio Registers

0x0000C300 GPIO4_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO4_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C301 GPIO4_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO4_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C302 GPIO4_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO4_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C303 GPIO4_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO4_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C304 GPIO4_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO4_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C305 GPIO4_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO4_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C308 GPIO4_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO4_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C310 GPIO4_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO4_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C311 GPIO4_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO4_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C312 GPIO4_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO4_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C313 GPIO4_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO4_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C314 GPIO4_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO4_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C315 GPIO4_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO4_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C316 GPIO4_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO4_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C318 GPIO4_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO4_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C319 GPIO4_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO4_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C31A GPIO4_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO4_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C31B GPIO4_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO4_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C340 GPIO4_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO4_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C341 GPIO4_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO4_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C342 GPIO4_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO4_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C343 GPIO4_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO4_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C345 GPIO4_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO4_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO4_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C346 GPIO4_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO4_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

36 Gpio Registers

0x0000C400 GPIO5_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO5_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C401 GPIO5_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO5_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C402 GPIO5_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO5_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C403 GPIO5_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO5_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C404 GPIO5_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO5_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C405 GPIO5_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO5_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C408 GPIO5_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO5_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C410 GPIO5_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO5_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C411 GPIO5_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO5_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C412 GPIO5_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO5_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C413 GPIO5_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO5_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C414 GPIO5_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO5_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C415 GPIO5_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO5_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C416 GPIO5_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO5_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C418 GPIO5_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO5_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C419 GPIO5_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO5_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C41A GPIO5_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO5_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C41B GPIO5_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO5_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C440 GPIO5_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO5_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C441 GPIO5_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO5_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C442 GPIO5_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO5_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C443 GPIO5_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO5_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C445 GPIO5_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO5_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO5_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C446 GPIO5_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO5_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

37 Gpio Registers

0x0000C500 GPIO6_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO6_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C501 GPIO6_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO6_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C502 GPIO6_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO6_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C503 GPIO6_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO6_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C504 GPIO6_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO6_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C505 GPIO6_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO6_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C508 GPIO6_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO6_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C510 GPIO6_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO6_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C511 GPIO6_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO6_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C512 GPIO6_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO6_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C513 GPIO6_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO6_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C514 GPIO6_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO6_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C515 GPIO6_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO6_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C516 GPIO6_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO6_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C518 GPIO6_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO6_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C519 GPIO6_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO6_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C51A GPIO6_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO6_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C51B GPIO6_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO6_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C540 GPIO6_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO6_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C541 GPIO6_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO6_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C542 GPIO6_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO6_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C543 GPIO6_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO6_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C545 GPIO6_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO6_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO6_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C546 GPIO6_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO6_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

38 Gpio Registers

0x0000C600 GPIO7_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO7_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C601 GPIO7_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO7_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C602 GPIO7_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO7_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C603 GPIO7_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO7_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C604 GPIO7_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO7_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C605 GPIO7_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO7_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C608 GPIO7_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO7_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C610 GPIO7_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO7_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C611 GPIO7_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO7_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C612 GPIO7_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO7_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C613 GPIO7_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO7_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C614 GPIO7_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO7_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C615 GPIO7_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO7_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C616 GPIO7_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO7_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C618 GPIO7_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO7_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C619 GPIO7_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO7_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C61A GPIO7_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO7_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C61B GPIO7_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO7_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C640 GPIO7_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO7_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C641 GPIO7_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO7_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C642 GPIO7_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO7_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C643 GPIO7_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO7_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C645 GPIO7_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO7_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO7_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C646 GPIO7_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO7_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

39 Gpio Registers

0x0000C700 GPIO8_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO8_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C701 GPIO8_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO8_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C702 GPIO8_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

GPIO8_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0000C703 GPIO8_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

GPIO8_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0000C704 GPIO8_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

GPIO8_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	0x10: GPIO

0x0000C705 GPIO8_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

GPIO8_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	0x1: GPIO_4CH 0x5: GPIOC_4CH 0x9: GPIO_8CH 0xD: GPIOC_8CH

0x0000C708 GPIO8_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

GPIO8_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	GPIO_OK	0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED
0	GPIO_VAL	Value read by the input buffer, if enabled 0x0: GPIO_INPUT_LOW 0x1: GPIO_INPUT_HIGH

0x0000C710 GPIO8_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

GPIO8_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_STS	0x0: INT_RT_STATUS_LOW 0x1: INT_RT_STATUS_HIGH

0x0000C711 GPIO8_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

GPIO8_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_TYPE	0x0: LEVEL 0x1: EDGE

0x0000C712 GPIO8_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

GPIO8_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_HIGH	0x0: HIGH_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: HIGH_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C713 GPIO8_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

GPIO8_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LOW	0x0: LOW_TRIGGER_DISABLED 0x1: LOW_TRIGGER_ENABLED

0x0000C714 GPIO8_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a 1 to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

GPIO8_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_CLR	

0x0000C715 GPIO8_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

GPIO8_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_SET	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C716 GPIO8_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing 0 to this register has no effect. Writing a 1 will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

GPIO8_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_EN_CLR	0x0: INT_DISABLED 0x1: INT_ENABLED

0x0000C718 GPIO8_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. 1 indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

GPIO8_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_LATCHED_STS	0x0: NO_INT_LATCHED 0x1: INTERRUPT_LATCHED

0x0000C719 GPIO8_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

GPIO8_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	GPIO_IN_PENDING_STS	0x0: NO_INT_PENDING 0x1: INTERRUPT_PENDING

0x0000C71A GPIO8_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

GPIO8_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: MID0 0x1: MID1 0x2: MID2 0x3: MID3

0x0000C71B GPIO8_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

GPIO8_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x0: SR 0x1: A

0x0000C740 GPIO8_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO Mode allows you to switch from one mode to another mode in a single register write.

GPIO8_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
6:4	MODE	GPIO Mode: 0x0: DIGITAL_INPUT 0x1: DIGITAL_OUTPUT 0x2: DIGITAL_IN_AND_OUT 0x3: RESERVED
3:0	EN_AND_SOURCE_SEL	Output Source select: (Note: bit zero is effectively an invert bit (every odd entry is inverted) 0x0: LOW 0x1: HIGH 0x2: PAIRED_GPIO 0x3: NOT_PAIRED_GPIO 0x4: SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x5: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION1 0x6: SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x7: NOT_SPECIAL_FUNCTION2 0x8: DTEST1 0x9: NOT_DTEST1 0xA: DTEST2 0xB: NOT_DTEST2 0xC: DTEST3 0xD: NOT_DTEST3 0xE: DTEST4 0xF: NOT_DTEST4

0x0000C741 GPIO8_DIG_VIN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO8_DIG_VIN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VOLTAGE_SEL	Select Voltage source: (refer to the device specification for the definition of VINx) 0x0: VIN0 0x1: VIN1 0x2: VIN2 0x3: VIN3 0x4: RESERVED4 0x5: RESERVED5 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C742 GPIO8_DIG_PULL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO8_DIG_PULL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PULLUP_SEL	Current source pulls: (Note: HW disables pulls for modes other than input and open-drain output) 0x0: PULLUP_30UA 0x1: PULLUP_1P5UA 0x2: PULLUP_31P5UA 0x3: PULLUP_1P5UA_30UA_BOOST 0x4: PULLDOWN_10UA 0x5: NO_PULL 0x6: RESERVED6 0x7: RESERVED7

0x0000C743 GPIO8_DIG_IN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enable DTEST buffers

GPIO8_DIG_IN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	DTEST4	Route to DTEST4 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
2	DTEST3	Route to DTEST3 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
1	DTEST2	Route to DTEST2 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED
0	DTEST1	Route to DTEST1 0x0: DTEST_DISABLED 0x1: DTEST_ENABLED

0x0000C745 GPIO8_DIG_OUT_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO8_DIG_OUT_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5:4	OUTPUT_TYPE	Output buffer configuration 10= open drain PMOS (only drive high) 01=open drain NMOS (only drive low, i.e. I2C) 00=CMOS (drive high and low) Open drain not supported in GPIOC flavor 0x0: CMOS 0x1: OPEN_HIGH 0x2: OPEN_LOW

GPIO8_DIG_OUT_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	OUTPUT_DRV_SEL	Output buffer drive strength: 0x0: RESERVED 0x1: LOW 0x2: MED 0x3: HIGH

0x0000C746 GPIO8_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

GPIO8_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	GPIO Master Enable 0 = puts GPIO_PAD at high Z and disables the block 1 = GPIO is enabled 0x0: GPIO_DISABLED 0x1: GPIO_ENABLED

40 Bclk_gen_main Registers

0x00011000 BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00011001 BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00011002 BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00011003 BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

BCLK_GEN_MAIN_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00011004 BCLK_GEN_MAIN_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

BCLK_GEN_MAIN_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00011005 BCLK_GEN_MAIN_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

BCLK_GEN_MAIN_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN MAIN

41 Hfbuck2_ctrl Registers

0x00011400 S1_CTRL_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S1_CTRL_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011401 S1_CTRL_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S1_CTRL_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011402 S1_CTRL_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S1_CTRL_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011403 S1_CTRL_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S1_CTRL_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible.

0x00011404 S1_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S1_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x3: SMPS

0x00011405 S1_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S1_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	HFBUCK2 General Purpose Controller 0x8: GENERAL_PURPOSE_CONTROLLER

0x00011408 S1_CTRL_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S1_CTRL_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold,,,, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold 0x0: VREG_OK_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_TRUE
5	ILS	Illegal Limit Stop. This is triggered when UL_Voltage < LL_Voltage. For more details look at HW/SW document 0x0: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_FALSE 0x1: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_TRUE
4	UL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was above UL_Voltage 0x0: UL_INT_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_TRUE
3	LL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was below LL_Voltage 0x0: LL_INT_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_TRUE
2	PS_TRUE	0 = buck is not pulse skipping,,,, 1 = buck is pulse skipping 0x0: PS_FALSE 0x1: PS_TRUE

S1_CTRL_STATUS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and BUCK is in NPM 0x0: NPM_VREGOK_FALSE 0x1: NPM_VREGOK_TRUE
0	STEPPER_DONE	1 = stepper is done 0x0: STEPPER_DONE_FALSE 0x1: STEPPER_DONE_TRUE

0x00011410 S1_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S1_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	OCP event has occurred 0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011411 S1_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S1_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE

S1_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011412 S1_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S1_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011413 S1_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S1_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011414 S1_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S1_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011415 S1_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S1_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011416 S1_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S1_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011418 S1_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S1_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011419 S1_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S1_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x0001141A S1_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S1_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x0001141B S1_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x00011440 S1_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S1_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	RANGE	0 : 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV) 1 : 1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV) 0x0: RANGE_HV_FALSE 0x1: RANGE_HV_TRUE

0x00011441 S1_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x44

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep)

0x00011444 S1_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PFM_VOLT_CTL	1=PFM voltage 1% over PWM voltage; 0=PFM voltage same as PWM voltage 0x0: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_TRUE
6	PFM_IBOOST	1=Boost PFM Comparator bias current to 2uA; 0=bias current is 0.5uA 0x0: PFM_IBOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IBOOST_TRUE

S1_CTRL_PFM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	PFM_TYPE_I	1= Legacy PFM mode 0=Advanced PFM mode 0x0: PFM_ADVANCED 0x1: PFM_LEGACY
4	RESERVED	
3	RESERVED	
2	PFM_IPLIM_CTRL	0:Vdip_comp does not control IPLIM 1:Set IPLIM same as PWM mode when Vdip_comp=1 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_TRUE
1:0	PFM_IPLIM_DLY	00:Delay=75ns 01:Delay=150ns 10:Delay=300ns 11:Delay=600ns 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_75NS 0x1: PFM_IPLIMI_CTRL_150NS 0x2: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_300NS 0x3: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_600NS

0x00011445 S1_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Define Buck Mode Transitions

S1_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PWM	Force PWM 0x0: PWM_NO_FORCE 0x1: PWM_FORCE
6	AUTO_MODE	1=Automatically enter NPM based on current 0x0: AUTO_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_TRUE
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1' 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE

S1_CTRL_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011446 S1_CTRL_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_CTRL_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	1' = Enable the BUCK, '0' = do not force BUCK on 0x0: BUCK_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: BUCK_ENABLE_TRUE
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011448 S1_CTRL_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_CTRL_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PD_EN	1' = Enable the pull-down when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pull-down is always disabled. Preset by trim register CTL_TRIM4 0x0: PD_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: PD_ENABLE_TRUE

0x00011468 S1_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7	UL_INT_EN	0 = Disable upper limit stop 1 = Enable upper limit stop 0x0: UL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_EN_TRUE
6	LL_INT_EN	0 = Disable lower limit stop 1 = Enable lower limit stop 0x0: LL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_EN_TRUE

0x00011469 S1_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets upper limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x0001146B S1_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets lower limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x0001147A S1_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Bits	Name	Description
7	SPARE_7	
6	SPARE_6	

S1_CTRL_CTLR_MISC (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	SPARE_5	
4	SPARE_4	
3	SPARE_3	
2	SPARE_2	1=OCP is reset when perph_en, en_ext, and when are all low, 0=OCP is reset by perph_en rising edge 0x1: SPARE_2_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_2_FALSE
1	SPARE_1	1=enable buck, 0=normal mode 0x1: SPARE_1_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_1_FALSE
0	SPARE_0	disable_ps_timeout 1=pulse skip timeout feature is disabled, 0=pulse skip timeout feature is enabled 0x1: SPARE_0_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_0_FALSE

42 Ultbuck_hc_ps_dig Registers

0x00011500 S1_PS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S1_PS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011501 S1_PS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S1_PS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011502 S1_PS_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S1_PS_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011503 S1_PS_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S1_PS_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision.

0x00011504 S1_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x22

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S1_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x16: SMPS

0x00011505 S1_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S1_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	1 -- PS_LV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 2 -- PS_LV3p0A: ultbuck power stage 3 -- PS_LV1p8A: ultbuck power stage 4 -- PS_MV1p5A: ultbuck power stage 5 -- PS_MV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 6 -- PS2_LV3p0A: ultbuck power stage 7 -- PS2_MV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 0x1: PS_LV2P5A 0x2: PS_LV3P0A 0x3: PS_LV1P8A 0x4: PS_MV1P5A 0x5: PS_MV2P5A 0x6: PS2_LV3P0A 0x7: PS2_MV2P5A

0x00011510 S1_PS_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S1_PS_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	Buck current exceeds set level 2 0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	Buck current exceeds set level 1 0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011511 S1_PS_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S1_PS_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011512 S1_PS_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S1_PS_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011513 S1_PS_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S1_PS_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011514 S1_PS_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S1_PS_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011515 S1_PS_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S1_PS_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011516 S1_PS_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S1_PS_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011518 S1_PS_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S1_PS_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011519 S1_PS_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S1_PS_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x0001151A S1_PS_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S1_PS_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x0001151B S1_PS_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_PS_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x0001154A S1_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xB4

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_EN_FALSE 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_EN_TRUE
5:3	CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL	These 3 bits are used to control the intermediate (hot PFM), current limit threshold whenever there is a mode transition between PFM and PWM mode under Auto-mode operation. Iplimit threshold depends on selected current rating of the power stage: HC (PS_LV2P5A, PS_LV3P0A, PS_MV2P5A, PS2_LV3P0A, PS2_MV2P5A) --> Iplimit = 4400 mA - m*530 mA LC (PS_LV1P8A, PS_MV1P5A) --> Iplimit = 2700 mA - m*320 mA where m is the bit value of bit<5:3> Note: The preset value of these bits is set to around 1A. The final values are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2700MA_HC_4400MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2380MA_HC_3870MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2060MA_HC_3340MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1740MA_HC_2810MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1420MA_HC_2280MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1100MA_HC_1750MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_780MA_HC_1220MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_460MA_HC_690MA

S1_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL	These 3 bits are for current limit threshold programming when operating in PWM mode. Iplimit threshold depends on selected current rating of the power stage: HC (PS_LV2P5A, PS_LV3P0A, PS_MV2P5A, PS2_LV3P0A, PS2_MV2P5A) --> Iplimit = 4400 mA - m*530 mA LC (PS_LV1P8A, PS_MV1P5A) --> Iplimit = 2700 mA - m*320 mA where m is the bit value of bit<2:0> Note: The preset value of these bits is set by using Trim. Please refer to IPLIM_TRIM_OPT and Recommended defaults; however, the final values are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2700MA_HC_4400MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2380MA_HC_3870MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2060MA_HC_3340MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1740MA_HC_2810MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1420MA_HC_2280MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1100MA_HC_1750MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_780MA_HC_1220MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_460MA_HC_690MA

0x0001154B S1_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x84

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_EN_FALSE 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_EN_TRUE

S1_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_LIM_SEL	Iplimit_sel<2:0> for current limit threshold programming when operating in PFM mode. Iplimit = 800 mA - m * 100 mA where m is the bit value of iplimit_sel<2:0> Note: The preset value and the final values of these bits are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_800MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_700MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_600MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_500MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_400MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_300MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_200MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_100MA

0x00011580 S1_PS_HCINT_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_PS_HCINT_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	HCINT_EN	0 = INT disable 1 = INT enable 0x0: INT_DISABLE 0x1: INT_ENABLE

0x00011581 S1_PS_HCINT_CONTROL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S1_PS_HCINT_CONTROL

Bits	Name	Description
5	SET_WINDOW_WIDTH	This bit controls the deglitch window to set interrupt based on no. of cycles of 32KHz clock 0 = 2cycles to set 1 = 16cycles to set 0x0: CYCLES2 0x1: CYCLES16
4	RESET_WINDOW_WIDTH	This bit controls the deglitch window to reset interrupt based on no. of cycles of 32KHz clock 0 = 2cycles to reset 1 = 16cycles to reset 0x0: CYCLESRESET2 0x1: CYCLESRESET16
3:2	INT2_CUR_THRESHOLD	rated current - 10%*(m+1) 0x0: RATED_CURRENT_90PCT 0x1: RATED_CURRENT_80PCT 0x2: RATED_CURRENT_70PCT 0x3: RATED_CURRENT_60PCT
1:0	INT1_CUR_THRESHOLD	rated current - 10%*(m+3) 0x0: RATED_CURRENT_70PCT 0x1: RATED_CURRENT_60PCT 0x2: RATED_CURRENT_50PCT 0x3: RATED_CURRENT_40PCT

43 Bclk_gen_clk Registers

0x00011600 S1_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

S1_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00011601 S1_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

S1_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00011604 S1_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

S1_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00011605 S1_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S1_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x00011646 S1_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

S1_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x00011650 S1_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

S1_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x00011651 S1_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x000116C0 S1_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000116C1 S1_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S1_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

44 Hfbuck2_ctrl Registers

0x00011700 S2_CTRL_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S2_CTRL_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011701 S2_CTRL_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S2_CTRL_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011702 S2_CTRL_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S2_CTRL_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011703 S2_CTRL_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S2_CTRL_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision

0x00011704 S2_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S2_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x3: SMPS

0x00011705 S2_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S2_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	HFBUCK2 General Purpose Controller 0x8: GENERAL_PURPOSE_CONTROLLER

0x00011708 S2_CTRL_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S2_CTRL_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold,,,, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold 0x0: VREG_OK_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_TRUE
5	ILS	Illegal Limit Stop. This is triggered when UL_Voltage < LL_Voltage. For more details look at HW/SW document 0x0: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_FALSE 0x1: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_TRUE
4	UL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was above UL_Voltage 0x0: UL_INT_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_TRUE

S2_CTRL_STATUS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	LL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was below LL_Voltage 0x0: LL_INT_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_TRUE
2	PS_TRUE	0 = buck is not pulse skipping,,,, 1 = buck is pulse skipping 0x0: PS_FALSE 0x1: PS_TRUE
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and BUCK is in NPM 0x0: NPM_VREGOK_FALSE 0x1: NPM_VREGOK_TRUE
0	STEPPER_DONE	1 = stepper is done 0x0: STEPPER_DONE_FALSE 0x1: STEPPER_DONE_TRUE

0x00011710 S2_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S2_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	OCP event has occurred 0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011711 S2_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S2_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011712 S2_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S2_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011713 S2_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S2_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011714 S2_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S2_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011715 S2_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S2_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011716 S2_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S2_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011718 S2_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S2_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011719 S2_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S2_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x0001171A S2_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S2_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x0001171B S2_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x00011740 S2_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S2_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	RANGE	0 : 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV) 1 : 1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV) 0x0: RANGE_HV_FALSE 0x1: RANGE_HV_TRUE

0x00011741 S2_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x44

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep)

0x00011744 S2_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PFM_VOLT_CTL	1=PFM voltage 1% over PWM voltage; 0=PFM voltage same as PWM voltage 0x0: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_TRUE
6	PFM_IBOOST	1=Boost PFM Comparator bias current to 2uA; 0=bias current is 0.5uA 0x0: PFM_IBOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IBOOST_TRUE

S2_CTRL_PFM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	PFM_TYPE_I	1= Legacy PFM mode 0=Advanced PFM mode 0x0: PFM_ADVANCED 0x1: PFM_LEGACY
4	RESERVED	
3	RESERVED	
2	PFM_IPLIM_CTRL	0:Vdip_comp does not control IPLIM 1:Set IPLIM same as PWM mode when Vdip_comp=1 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_TRUE
1:0	PFM_IPLIM_DLY	00:Delay=75ns 01:Delay=150ns 10:Delay=300ns 11:Delay=600ns 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_75NS 0x1: PFM_IPLIMI_CTRL_150NS 0x2: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_300NS 0x3: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_600NS

0x00011745 S2_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Define Buck Mode Transitions

S2_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PWM	Force PWM 0x0: PWM_NO_FORCE 0x1: PWM_FORCE
6	AUTO_MODE	1=Automatically enter NPM based on current 0x0: AUTO_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_TRUE
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1' 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE

S2_CTRL_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011746 S2_CTRL_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_CTRL_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	1' = Enable the BUCK, '0' = do not force BUCK on 0x0: BUCK_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: BUCK_ENABLE_TRUE
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011748 S2_CTRL_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_CTRL_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PD_EN	1' = Enable the pull-down when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pull-down is always disabled. Preset by trim register CTL_TRIM4 0x0: PD_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: PD_ENABLE_TRUE

0x00011768 S2_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7	UL_INT_EN	0 = Disable upper limit stop 1 = Enable upper limit stop 0x0: UL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_EN_TRUE
6	LL_INT_EN	0 = Disable lower limit stop 1 = Enable lower limit stop 0x0: LL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_EN_TRUE

0x00011769 S2_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets upper limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x0001176B S2_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets lower limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x0001177A S2_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Bits	Name	Description
7	SPARE_7	
6	SPARE_6	

S2_CTRL_CTLR_MISC (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	SPARE_5	
4	SPARE_4	
3	SPARE_3	
2	SPARE_2	1=OCP is reset when perph_en, en_ext, and when are all low, 0=OCP is reset by perph_en rising edge 0x1: SPARE_2_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_2_FALSE
1	SPARE_1	1=enable buck, 0=normal mode 0x1: SPARE_1_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_1_FALSE
0	SPARE_0	disable_ps_timeout 1=pulse skip timeout feature is disabled, 0=pulse skip timeout feature is enabled 0x1: SPARE_0_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_0_FALSE

45 Ultbuck_hc_ps_dig Registers

0x00011800 S2_PS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S2_PS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011801 S2_PS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S2_PS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011802 S2_PS_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S2_PS_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011803 S2_PS_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S2_PS_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision.

0x00011804 S2_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x22

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S2_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x16: SMPS

0x00011805 S2_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S2_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	1 -- PS_LV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 2 -- PS_LV3p0A: ultbuck power stage 3 -- PS_LV1p8A: ultbuck power stage 4 -- PS_MV1p5A: ultbuck power stage 5 -- PS_MV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 6 -- PS2_LV3p0A: ultbuck power stage 7 -- PS2_MV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 0x1: PS_LV2P5A 0x2: PS_LV3P0A 0x3: PS_LV1P8A 0x4: PS_MV1P5A 0x5: PS_MV2P5A 0x6: PS2_LV3P0A 0x7: PS2_MV2P5A

0x00011810 S2_PS_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S2_PS_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	Buck current exceeds set level 2 0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	Buck current exceeds set level 1 0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011811 S2_PS_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S2_PS_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011812 S2_PS_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S2_PS_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011813 S2_PS_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S2_PS_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011814 S2_PS_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S2_PS_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011815 S2_PS_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S2_PS_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011816 S2_PS_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S2_PS_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011818 S2_PS_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S2_PS_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011819 S2_PS_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S2_PS_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x0001181A S2_PS_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S2_PS_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x0001181B S2_PS_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_PS_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x0001184A S2_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xB4

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_EN_FALSE 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_EN_TRUE
5:3	CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL	These 3 bits are used to control the intermediate (hot PFM), current limit threshold whenever there is a mode transition between PFM and PWM mode under Auto-mode operation. Iplimit threshold depends on selected current rating of the power stage: HC (PS_LV2P5A, PS_LV3P0A, PS_MV2P5A, PS2_LV3P0A, PS2_MV2P5A) --> Iplimit = 4400 mA - m*530 mA LC (PS_LV1P8A, PS_MV1P5A) --> Iplimit = 2700 mA - m*320 mA where m is the bit value of bit<5:3> Note: The preset value of these bits is set to around 1A. The final values are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2700MA_HC_4400MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2380MA_HC_3870MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2060MA_HC_3340MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1740MA_HC_2810MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1420MA_HC_2280MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1100MA_HC_1750MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_780MA_HC_1220MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_460MA_HC_690MA

S2_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL	These 3 bits are for current limit threshold programming when operating in PWM mode. Iplimit threshold depends on selected current rating of the power stage: HC (PS_LV2P5A, PS_LV3P0A, PS_MV2P5A, PS2_LV3P0A, PS2_MV2P5A) --> Iplimit = 4400 mA - m*530 mA LC (PS_LV1P8A, PS_MV1P5A) --> Iplimit = 2700 mA - m*320 mA where m is the bit value of bit<2:0> Note: The preset value of these bits is set by using Trim. Please refer to IPLIM_TRIM_OPT and Recommended defaults; however, the final values are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2700MA_HC_4400MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2380MA_HC_3870MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2060MA_HC_3340MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1740MA_HC_2810MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1420MA_HC_2280MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1100MA_HC_1750MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_780MA_HC_1220MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_460MA_HC_690MA

0x0001184B S2_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x84

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_EN_FALSE 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_EN_TRUE

S2_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_LIM_SEL	Iplimit_sel<2:0> for current limit threshold programming when operating in PFM mode. Iplimit = 800 mA - m * 100 mA where m is the bit value of iplimit_sel<2:0> Note: The preset value and the final values of these bits are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_800MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_700MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_600MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_500MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_400MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_300MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_200MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_100MA

0x00011880 S2_PS_HCINT_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_PS_HCINT_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	HCINT_EN	0 = INT disable 1 = INT enable 0x0: INT_DISABLE 0x1: INT_ENABLE

0x00011881 S2_PS_HCINT_CONTROL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S2_PS_HCINT_CONTROL

Bits	Name	Description
5	SET_WINDOW_WIDTH	This bit controls the deglitch window to set interrupt based on no. of cycles of 32KHz clock 0 = 2cycles to set 1 = 16cycles to set 0x0: CYCLES2 0x1: CYCLES16
4	RESET_WINDOW_WIDTH	This bit controls the deglitch window to reset interrupt based on no. of cycles of 32KHz clock 0 = 2cycles to reset 1 = 16cycles to reset 0x0: CYCLESRESET2 0x1: CYCLESRESET16
3:2	INT2_CUR_THRESHOLD	rated current - 10%*(m+1) 0x0: RATED_CURRENT_90PCT 0x1: RATED_CURRENT_80PCT 0x2: RATED_CURRENT_70PCT 0x3: RATED_CURRENT_60PCT
1:0	INT1_CUR_THRESHOLD	rated current - 10%*(m+3) 0x0: RATED_CURRENT_70PCT 0x1: RATED_CURRENT_60PCT 0x2: RATED_CURRENT_50PCT 0x3: RATED_CURRENT_40PCT

46 Bclk_gen_clk Registers

0x00011900 S2_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

S2_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00011901 S2_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

S2_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00011904 S2_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

S2_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00011905 S2_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S2_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x00011946 S2_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

S2_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x00011950 S2_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

S2_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x00011951 S2_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x000119C0 S2_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000119C1 S2_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S2_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

47 Hfbuck2_ctrl Registers

0x00011A00 S3_CTRL_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S3_CTRL_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011A01 S3_CTRL_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S3_CTRL_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011A02 S3_CTRL_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S3_CTRL_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011A03 S3_CTRL_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S3_CTRL_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision

0x00011A04 S3_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S3_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x3: SMPS

0x00011A05 S3_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S3_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	HFBUCK2 General Purpose Controller 0x8: GENERAL_PURPOSE_CONTROLLER

0x00011A08 S3_CTRL_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S3_CTRL_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold,,,, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold 0x0: VREG_OK_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_TRUE
5	ILS	Illegal Limit Stop. This is triggered when UL_Voltage < LL_Voltage. For more details look at HW/SW document 0x0: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_FALSE 0x1: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_TRUE
4	UL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was above UL_Voltage 0x0: UL_INT_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_TRUE

S3_CTRL_STATUS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	LL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was below LL_Voltage 0x0: LL_INT_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_TRUE
2	PS_TRUE	0 = buck is not pulse skipping,,,, 1 = buck is pulse skipping 0x0: PS_FALSE 0x1: PS_TRUE
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and BUCK is in NPM 0x0: NPM_VREGOK_FALSE 0x1: NPM_VREGOK_TRUE
0	STEPPER_DONE	1 = stepper is done 0x0: STEPPER_DONE_FALSE 0x1: STEPPER_DONE_TRUE

0x00011A10 S3_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S3_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	OCP event has occurred 0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A11 S3_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S3_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A12 S3_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S3_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A13 S3_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S3_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A14 S3_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S3_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A15 S3_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S3_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A16 S3_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S3_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A18 S3_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S3_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A19 S3_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S3_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011A1A S3_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S3_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x00011A1B S3_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S3_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x00011A40 S3_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S3_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	RANGE	0 : 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV) 1 : 1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV) 0x0: RANGE_HV_FALSE 0x1: RANGE_HV_TRUE

0x00011A41 S3_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x49

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S3_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep)

0x00011A44 S3_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S3_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PFM_VOLT_CTL	1=PFM voltage 1% over PWM voltage; 0=PFM voltage same as PWM voltage 0x0: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_TRUE
6	PFM_IBOOST	1=Boost PFM Comparator bias current to 2uA; 0=bias current is 0.5uA 0x0: PFM_IBOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IBOOST_TRUE

S3_CTRL_PFM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	PFM_TYPE_I	1= Legacy PFM mode 0=Advanced PFM mode 0x0: PFM_ADVANCED 0x1: PFM_LEGACY
4	RESERVED	
3	RESERVED	
2	PFM_IPLIM_CTRL	0:Vdip_comp does not control IPLIM 1:Set IPLIM same as PWM mode when Vdip_comp=1 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_TRUE
1:0	PFM_IPLIM_DLY	00:Delay=75ns 01:Delay=150ns 10:Delay=300ns 11:Delay=600ns 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_75NS 0x1: PFM_IPLIMI_CTRL_150NS 0x2: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_300NS 0x3: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_600NS

0x00011A45 S3_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Define Buck Mode Transitions

S3_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PWM	Force PWM 0x0: PWM_NO_FORCE 0x1: PWM_FORCE
6	AUTO_MODE	1=Automatically enter NPM based on current 0x0: AUTO_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_TRUE
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1' 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE

S3_CTRL_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011A46 S3_CTRL_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S3_CTRL_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	1' = Enable the BUCK, '0' = do not force BUCK on 0x0: BUCK_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: BUCK_ENABLE_TRUE
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011A48 S3_CTRL_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S3_CTRL_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PD_EN	1' = Enable the pull-down when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pull-down is always disabled. Preset by trim register CTL_TRIM4 0x0: PD_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: PD_ENABLE_TRUE

0x00011A68 S3_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7	UL_INT_EN	0 = Disable upper limit stop 1 = Enable upper limit stop 0x0: UL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_EN_TRUE
6	LL_INT_EN	0 = Disable lower limit stop 1 = Enable lower limit stop 0x0: LL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_EN_TRUE

0x00011A69 S3_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets upper limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x00011A6B S3_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets lower limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x00011A7A S3_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S3_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Bits	Name	Description
7	SPARE_7	
6	SPARE_6	

S3_CTRL_CTLR_MISC (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	SPARE_5	
4	SPARE_4	
3	SPARE_3	
2	SPARE_2	1=OCP is reset when perph_en, en_ext, and when are all low, 0=OCP is reset by perph_en rising edge 0x1: SPARE_2_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_2_FALSE
1	SPARE_1	1=enable buck, 0=normal mode 0x1: SPARE_1_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_1_FALSE
0	SPARE_0	disable_ps_timeout 1=pulse skip timeout feature is disabled, 0=pulse skip timeout feature is enabled 0x1: SPARE_0_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_0_FALSE

48 Hfbuck2_ps Registers

0x00011B00 S3_PS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S3_PS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011B01 S3_PS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S3_PS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011B02 S3_PS_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

HW Version Register [23:16]

S3_PS_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011B03 S3_PS_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

HW Version Register [31:24]

S3_PS_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision.

0x00011B04 S3_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S3_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x3: SMPS

0x00011B05 S3_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Peripheral SubType

S3_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	1 -- 1X HFBUCK2 Power Stage 2 -- 2X HFBUCK2 Power Stage (up to 1.5A) 3 -- 3X HFBUCK2 Power Stage (up to 2.5A) 0x1: POWERSTAGE_1X 0x2: POWERSTAGE_2X 0x3: POWERSTAGE_3X

49 Bclk_gen_clk Registers

0x00011C00 S3_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

S3_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00011C01 S3_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

S3_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00011C04 S3_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

S3_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00011C05 S3_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S3_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x00011C46 S3_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

S3_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x00011C50 S3_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

S3_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x00011C51 S3_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x06

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x00011CC0 S3_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x00011CC1 S3_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S3_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

50 Hfbuck2_ctrl Registers

0x00011D00 S4_CTRL_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S4_CTRL_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011D01 S4_CTRL_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S4_CTRL_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011D02 S4_CTRL_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S4_CTRL_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011D03 S4_CTRL_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S4_CTRL_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision

0x00011D04 S4_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S4_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x3: SMPS

0x00011D05 S4_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S4_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	HFBUCK2 General Purpose Controller 0x8: GENERAL_PURPOSE_CONTROLLER

0x00011D08 S4_CTRL_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S4_CTRL_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold,,,, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold 0x0: VREG_OK_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_TRUE
5	ILS	Illegal Limit Stop. This is triggered when UL_Voltage < LL_Voltage. For more details look at HW/SW document 0x0: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_FALSE 0x1: ILEGAL_LIMIT_STOP_TRUE
4	UL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was above UL_Voltage 0x0: UL_INT_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_TRUE

S4_CTRL_STATUS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	LL_VOLTAGE	Last voltage set was below LL_Voltage 0x0: LL_INT_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_TRUE
2	PS_TRUE	0 = buck is not pulse skipping,,,, 1 = buck is pulse skipping 0x0: PS_FALSE 0x1: PS_TRUE
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and BUCK is in NPM 0x0: NPM_VREGOK_FALSE 0x1: NPM_VREGOK_TRUE
0	STEPPER_DONE	1 = stepper is done 0x0: STEPPER_DONE_FALSE 0x1: STEPPER_DONE_TRUE

0x00011D10 S4_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S4_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	OCP event has occurred 0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D11 S4_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S4_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D12 S4_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S4_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D13 S4_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S4_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D14 S4_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S4_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D15 S4_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S4_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D16 S4_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S4_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D18 S4_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S4_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D19 S4_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S4_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_OK_INT	0x0: VREG_OK_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_OK_INT_TRUE

0x00011D1A S4_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S4_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x00011D1B S4_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x00011D40 S4_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S4_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	RANGE	0 : 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV) 1 : 1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV) 0x0: RANGE_HV_FALSE 0x1: RANGE_HV_TRUE

0x00011D41 S4_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x14

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep)

0x00011D44 S4_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_CTRL_PFM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PFM_VOLT_CTL	1=PFM voltage 1% over PWM voltage; 0=PFM voltage same as PWM voltage 0x0: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_VOLT_BOOST_TRUE
6	PFM_IBOOST	1=Boost PFM Comparator bias current to 2uA; 0=bias current is 0.5uA 0x0: PFM_IBOOST_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IBOOST_TRUE

S4_CTRL_PFM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	PFM_TYPE_I	1= Legacy PFM mode 0=Advanced PFM mode 0x0: PFM_ADVANCED 0x1: PFM_LEGACY
4	RESERVED	
3	RESERVED	
2	PFM_IPLIM_CTRL	0:Vdip_comp does not control IPLIM 1:Set IPLIM same as PWM mode when Vdip_comp=1 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_FALSE 0x1: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_TRUE
1:0	PFM_IPLIM_DLY	00:Delay=75ns 01:Delay=150ns 10:Delay=300ns 11:Delay=600ns 0x0: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_75NS 0x1: PFM_IPLIMI_CTRL_150NS 0x2: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_300NS 0x3: PFM_IPLIM_CTRL_600NS

0x00011D45 S4_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Define Buck Mode Transitions

S4_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PWM	Force PWM 0x0: PWM_NO_FORCE 0x1: PWM_FORCE
6	AUTO_MODE	1=Automatically enter NPM based on current 0x0: AUTO_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_TRUE
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1' 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE

S4_CTRL_MODE_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is in NPM when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011D46 S4_CTRL_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_CTRL_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	1' = Enable the BUCK, '0' = do not force BUCK on 0x0: BUCK_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: BUCK_ENABLE_TRUE
3	FOLLOW_HWEN3	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN3 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN3 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN3_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN3_TRUE
2	FOLLOW_HWEN2	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN2 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN2 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN2_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN2_TRUE
1	FOLLOW_HWEN1	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN1 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN1 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN1_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN1_TRUE
0	FOLLOW_HWEN0	1' BUCK is enabled when HWEN0 ='1', '0'= ignore HWEN0 0x0: FOLLOW_HWEN0_FALSE 0x1: FOLLOW_HWEN0_TRUE

0x00011D48 S4_CTRL_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_CTRL_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PD_EN	1' = Enable the pull-down when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pull-down is always disabled. Preset by trim register CTL_TRIM4 0x0: PD_ENABLE_FALSE 0x1: PD_ENABLE_TRUE

0x00011D68 S4_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_CTRL_UL_LL_CTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7	UL_INT_EN	0 = Disable upper limit stop 1 = Enable upper limit stop 0x0: UL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: UL_INT_EN_TRUE
6	LL_INT_EN	0 = Disable lower limit stop 1 = Enable lower limit stop 0x0: LL_INT_EN_FALSE 0x1: LL_INT_EN_TRUE

0x00011D69 S4_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_CTRL_UL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets upper limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x00011D6B S4_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_CTRL_LL_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	V_SET	Sets lower limit for the allowed output voltage range if LIMIT_LO_EN is asserted. For EXT_RANGE = 0: VLIMIT_STOP_LO = 0.375 to 1.5625 V at steps of 12.5 mV (Vmin = 0.375 V, Vstep = 12.5 mV), where m = <6:0> For EXT_RANGE = 1: VLIMIT_STOP_LO =1.550 to 3.1250 V at steps of 25.0 mV (Vmin = 1.550 V, Vstep = 25.0 mV), where m = <6:0>

0x00011D7A S4_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_CTRL_CTLR_MISC

Bits	Name	Description
7	SPARE_7	
6	SPARE_6	

S4_CTRL_CTLR_MISC (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	SPARE_5	
4	SPARE_4	
3	SPARE_3	
2	SPARE_2	1=OCP is reset when perph_en, en_ext, and when are all low, 0=OCP is reset by perph_en rising edge 0x1: SPARE_2_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_2_FALSE
1	SPARE_1	1=enable buck, 0=normal mode 0x1: SPARE_1_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_1_FALSE
0	SPARE_0	disable_ps_timeout 1=pulse skip timeout feature is disabled, 0=pulse skip timeout feature is enabled 0x1: SPARE_0_TRUE 0x0: SPARE_0_FALSE

51 Ultbuck_hc_ps_dig Registers

0x00011E00 S4_PS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S4_PS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011E01 S4_PS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S4_PS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	Indicates a change in the HW which is not intended to impact SW compatibility.

0x00011E02 S4_PS_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S4_PS_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	Indicates expanded functionality. Minor version adds functionality while being backward compatibility for existing features.

0x00011E03 S4_PS_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S4_PS_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	Indicates different interface version. Major version changes are not backward compatible. There will be a new Programming Guide document per major revision.

0x00011E04 S4_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x22

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S4_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	SMPS 0x16: SMPS

0x00011E05 S4_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S4_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	1 -- PS_LV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 2 -- PS_LV3p0A: ultbuck power stage 3 -- PS_LV1p8A: ultbuck power stage 4 -- PS_MV1p5A: ultbuck power stage 5 -- PS_MV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 6 -- PS2_LV3p0A: ultbuck power stage 7 -- PS2_MV2p5A: ultbuck power stage 0x1: PS_LV2P5A 0x2: PS_LV3P0A 0x3: PS_LV1P8A 0x4: PS_MV1P5A 0x5: PS_MV2P5A 0x6: PS2_LV3P0A 0x7: PS2_MV2P5A

0x00011E10 S4_PS_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S4_PS_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	Buck current exceeds set level 2 0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	Buck current exceeds set level 1 0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E11 S4_PS_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S4_PS_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E12 S4_PS_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S4_PS_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E13 S4_PS_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S4_PS_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E14 S4_PS_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S4_PS_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E15 S4_PS_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S4_PS_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E16 S4_PS_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S4_PS_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E18 S4_PS_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S4_PS_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E19 S4_PS_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S4_PS_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	HIGH_CURRENT_INT2	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT2_TRUE
0	HIGH_CURRENT_INT1	0x0: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_FALSE 0x1: HIGH_CURRENT_INT1_TRUE

0x00011E1A S4_PS_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S4_PS_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x0: INT_MID_FALSE 0x1: INT_MID_TRUE

0x00011E1B S4_PS_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_PS_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	SR=0 A=1 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_FALSE 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_TRUE

0x00011E4A S4_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xB4

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_EN_FALSE 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_EN_TRUE
5:3	CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL	These 3 bits are used to control the intermediate (hot PFM), current limit threshold whenever there is a mode transition between PFM and PWM mode under Auto-mode operation. Iplimit threshold depends on selected current rating of the power stage: HC (PS_LV2P5A, PS_LV3P0A, PS_MV2P5A, PS2_LV3P0A, PS2_MV2P5A) --> Iplimit = 4400 mA - m*530 mA LC (PS_LV1P8A, PS_MV1P5A) --> Iplimit = 2700 mA - m*320 mA where m is the bit value of bit<5:3> Note: The preset value of these bits is set to around 1A. The final values are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2700MA_HC_4400MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2380MA_HC_3870MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_2060MA_HC_3340MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1740MA_HC_2810MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1420MA_HC_2280MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_1100MA_HC_1750MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_780MA_HC_1220MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_AUTOINT_SEL_LC_460MA_HC_690MA

S4_PS_PWM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL	These 3 bits are for current limit threshold programming when operating in PWM mode. Iplimit threshold depends on selected current rating of the power stage: HC (PS_LV2P5A, PS_LV3P0A, PS_MV2P5A, PS2_LV3P0A, PS2_MV2P5A) --> Iplimit = 4400 mA - m*530 mA LC (PS_LV1P8A, PS_MV1P5A) --> Iplimit = 2700 mA - m*320 mA where m is the bit value of bit<2:0> Note: The preset value of these bits is set by using Trim. Please refer to IPLIM_TRIM_OPT and Recommended defaults; however, the final values are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2700MA_HC_4400MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2380MA_HC_3870MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_2060MA_HC_3340MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1740MA_HC_2810MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1420MA_HC_2280MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_1100MA_HC_1750MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_780MA_HC_1220MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_PWM_SEL_LC_460MA_HC_690MA

0x00011E4B S4_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x84

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_EN_FALSE 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_EN_TRUE

S4_PS_PFM_CURRENT_LIM_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	CURRENT_LIM_SEL	Iplimit_sel<2:0> for current limit threshold programming when operating in PFM mode. Iplimit = 800 mA - m * 100 mA where m is the bit value of iplimit_sel<2:0> Note: The preset value and the final values of these bits are device specific and listed in the device SBI table. 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_800MA 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_700MA 0x2: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_600MA 0x3: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_500MA 0x4: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_400MA 0x5: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_300MA 0x6: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_200MA 0x7: CURRENT_LIM_SEL_100MA

0x00011E80 S4_PS_HCINT_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_PS_HCINT_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	HCINT_EN	0 = INT disable 1 = INT enable 0x0: INT_DISABLE 0x1: INT_ENABLE

0x00011E81 S4_PS_HCINT_CONTROL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S4_PS_HCINT_CONTROL

Bits	Name	Description
5	SET_WINDOW_WIDTH	This bit controls the deglitch window to set interrupt based on no. of cycles of 32KHz clock 0 = 2cycles to set 1 = 16cycles to set 0x0: CYCLES2 0x1: CYCLES16
4	RESET_WINDOW_WIDTH	This bit controls the deglitch window to reset interrupt based on no. of cycles of 32KHz clock 0 = 2cycles to reset 1 = 16cycles to reset 0x0: CYCLESRESET2 0x1: CYCLESRESET16
3:2	INT2_CUR_THRESHOLD	rated current - 10%*(m+1) 0x0: RATED_CURRENT_90PCT 0x1: RATED_CURRENT_80PCT 0x2: RATED_CURRENT_70PCT 0x3: RATED_CURRENT_60PCT
1:0	INT1_CUR_THRESHOLD	rated current - 10%*(m+3) 0x0: RATED_CURRENT_70PCT 0x1: RATED_CURRENT_60PCT 0x2: RATED_CURRENT_50PCT 0x3: RATED_CURRENT_40PCT

52 Bclk_gen_clk Registers

0x00011F00 S4_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

S4_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00011F01 S4_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

S4_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00011F04 S4_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

S4_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00011F05 S4_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S4_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x00011F46 S4_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

S4_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x00011F50 S4_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

S4_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x00011F51 S4_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x00011FC0 S4_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x00011FC1 S4_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S4_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

53 Fts2p5_ctrl Registers

0x00012000 S5_CTRL_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_CTRL_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012001 S5_CTRL_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_CTRL_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012002 S5_CTRL_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S5_CTRL_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012003 S5_CTRL_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S5_CTRL_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012004 S5_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1C

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x00012005 S5_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x00012008 S5_CTRL_STATUS_1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S5_CTRL_STATUS_1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_READY_FLAG	Indicates that VREG has reached a value that is greater than or equal to the threshold of a comparator tasked for VREG monitoring; masked to '0' during voltage stepping 0x0: VREG_READY_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: VREG_READY_FLAG_TRUE
6	VREG_FAULT_FLAG	Indicates a probable short circuit condition at VREG since VREG is below the VREG fault voltage level and the softstart ramp is done; current limit foldback is in use. 0x0: VREG_FAULT_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_FLAG_TRUE

S5_CTRL_STATUS_1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	NPM_FLAG	Indicates normal power mode is in use 0x0: NPM_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: NPM_FLAG_TRUE
0	STEPPER_DONE_FLAG	Softstart stepper and voltage stepper done 0x0: STEPPER_DONE_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: STEPPER_DONE_FLAG_TRUE

0x00012009 S5_CTRL_STATUS_2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S5_CTRL_STATUS_2

Bits	Name	Description
4	ILS_FLAG	Illegal limit stop flag: either of the following: The upper limit stop VSET_ULS has been programmed to a value below the lower limit stop VSET_LLS, or the lower limit stop VSET_LLS has been programmed to a value above the upper limit stop VSET_ULS 0x0: ILS_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: ILS_FLAG_TRUE
3	ULS_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has been programmed to a value that is greater than or equal to the upper limit stop VSET_ULS 0x0: ULS_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: ULS_FLAG_TRUE
2	LLS_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has been programmed to a value that is less than or equal to the lower limit stop VSET_LLS 0x0: LLS_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: LLS_FLAG_TRUE
1	GPL_HI_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has reached a value that is greater than or equal to the high general purpose limit VSET_GPL_HI 0x0: GPL_HI_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: GPL_HI_FLAG_TRUE
0	GPL_LO_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has reached a value that is less than or equal to the low general purpose limit VSET_GPL_LO 0x0: GPL_LO_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: GPL_LO_FLAG_TRUE

0x00012010 S5_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S5_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	Interrupt Real Time Status 0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
1	VREG_READY_INT	Interrupt Real Time Status 0x0: VREG_READY_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	Interrupt Real Time Status 0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_TRUE

0x00012011 S5_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S5_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_EDGE_TRIGGERED
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_EDGE_TRIGGERED
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00012012 S5_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S5_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL

0x00012013 S5_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S5_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL

0x00012014 S5_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S5_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	
1	VREG_READY_INT	
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	

0x00012015 S5_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S5_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_ENABL

0x00012016 S5_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S5_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_ENABL

0x00012018 S5_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S5_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_NOT_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRIGGERED_AND_LATCHED
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_NOT_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_TRIGGERED_AND_LATCHED
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_NOT_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_TRIGGERED_AND_LATCHED

0x00012019 S5_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S5_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_NOT_PENDING 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_PENDING
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_NOT_PENDING 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_PENDING
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_NOT_PENDING 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_PENDING

0x0001201A S5_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S5_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	Master ID that will receive the interrupt 0x0: MID_0 0x1: MID_1 0x2: MID_2 0x3: MID_3

0x0001201B S5_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

S5_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Interrupt Priority 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_0 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_1

0x00012040 S5_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S5_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	MV_RANGE	0 = Use low voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 1 = Use medium voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 0x0: MV_RANGE_FALSE 0x1: MV_RANGE_TRUE

0x00012041 S5_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xE5

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET	Output voltage set point in PWM mode and in PFM mode. VSET is not ENUM'd. For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET => 0.005V * m + 0.08V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x00012042 S5_CTRL_VSET_VALID

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S5_CTRL_VSET_VALID

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_VALID	Readback the valid output voltage setpoint value. VSET_VALID is not ENUM'd.,,,,'

0x00012045 S5_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	FTS NON-AUTO mode control 0 = Low power mode (LPM) unless AUTO_MODE is asserted 1 = Normal power mode (PWM) 0x0: NPM_NOT_FORCED 0x1: NPM_FORCED_IF_ENABL
6	AUTO_MODE	When NPM is not asserted, FTS automatically enters and exits low power mode (PFM) based on load current qualifying triggers 0 = AUTO mode is disabled 1 = AUTO mode is enabled 0x0: AUTO_MODE_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_MODE_TRUE

0x00012046 S5_CTRL_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_CTRL_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	FTS enable control 0 = Off 1 = On 0x0: FTS_DISABL 0x1: FTS_ENABL

0x00012048 S5_CTRL_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x88

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S5_CTRL_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PD_EN	0 = Strong pull-down is always disabled 1 = Strong pull-down is enabled when the regulator is disabled 0x0: STRONG_PD_ALWAYS_OFF 0x1: STRONG_PD_ON_WHEN_FTS_IS_DISABL
6	WEAK_PD_EN	0 = Weak pull-down is not enabled in OFF state 1 = Weak pull-down is enabled in OFF state 0x0: WEAK_PD_DISABL_IN_PMIC_OFF_STATE 0x1: SWEAK_PD_ENABL_IN_PMIC_OFF_STATE
5	WEAK_PD_PFM	0 = Weak pull-down is not enabled in PFM mode 1 = Weak pull-down is enabled in PFM mode 0x0: WEAK_PD_DISABL_IN_PFM 0x1: WEAK_PD_ENABL_IN_PFM
4	WEAK_PD_PWM	0 = Weak pull-down is not enabled in PWM mode (and in HCPFM mode) 1 = Weak pull-down is enabled in PWM mode (and in HCPFM mode) 0x0: WEAK_PD_DISABL_IN_PWM_AND_HCPFM 0x1: WEAK_PD_ENABL_IN_PWM_AND_HCPFM
3	LEAK_PD_EN	0 = Leakage pull-down is always disabled 1 = Leakage pull-down is always enabled 0x0: LEAKAGE_PD_ALWAYS_OFF 0x1: LEAKAGE_PD_ALWAYS_ENABL

0x00012050 S5_CTRL_FREQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_FREQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FREQ_CTL	Clock frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2.5 buck supports 0.8, 1.6, 3.2,4.8, and 6.4 MHz 0000 = Not supported 0001 = Not supported 0010 = 6.4MHz 0011 = 4.8MHz 0100 = Not supported 0101 = 3.2MHz 0110 = Not supported 0111 = Not supported 1000 = Not supported 1001 = Not supported 1010 = Not supported 1011 = 1.6MHz 1100 = Not supported 1101 = Not supported 1110 = Not supported 1111 = Not supported 0x2: FS_6M4HZ 0x3: FS_4M8HZ 0x5: FS_3M2MHZ 0xB: FS_1M6MHZ

0x00012053 S5_CTRL_PHASE_ID

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_PHASE_ID

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_ID	Unique phase identifier. If less than or equal to PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is active. If greater than PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is inactive. 0x0: PHASE_NUMBER_1 0x1: PHASE_NUMBER_2 0x2: PHASE_NUMBER_3 0x3: PHASE_NUMBER_4

0x00012054 S5_CTRL_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_CTRL_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_CNT_MAX	Sets the maximum number of phases that the autonomous phase controller (APC) can use. If greater than or equal to PHASE_ID, the autonomous phase controller may or may not keep the phase active. If less than PHASE_ID, that phase will go to standby mode.

0x00012060 S5_CTRL_SS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_CTRL_SS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	SS_STEP	Softstart stepping voltage step size 00 = SS voltage step of 1 * LSB of VSET 01 = SS voltage step of 2 * LSB 10 = SS voltage step of 4 * LSB 11 = SS voltage step of 8 * LSB 0x0: SOFT_START_VSTEP_1_LSB 0x1: SOFT_START_VSTEP_2_LSB 0x2: SOFT_START_VSTEP_4_LSB 0x3: SOFT_START_VSTEP_8_LSB
2:0	SS_DELAY	Softstart delay between steps = 2 ^ (m + 3) / Fsys, where m = <2:0> (Fsys = 19.2 MHz): 000 = 8-clock cycles (417ns) 001 = 16-clock cycles 010 = 32-clock cycles 011 = 64-clock cycles 100 = 128-clock cycles (6.67us) 101 = 256-clock cycles 110 = invalid 111 = invalid 0x0: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_417NS 0x1: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_833NS 0x2: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_1U67S 0x3: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_3U3S 0x4: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_6U7S 0x5: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_13U3S 0x6: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_26U7S 0x7: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_53U3S

0x00012061 S5_CTRL_VS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_CTRL_VS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	VS_EN	Voltage stepping control 0x0: VSTEPPER_DISABL 0x1: VSTEPPER_ENABL

S5_CTRL_VS_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	VS_STEP	Voltage stepping voltage step size 00 = VS voltage step of 1 * LSB of VSET 01 = VS voltage step of 2 * LSB 10 = VS voltage step of 4 * LSB 11 = VS voltage step of 8 * LSB 0x0: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_1_LSB 0x1: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_2_LSB 0x2: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_4_LSB 0x3: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_8_LSB
2:0	VS_DELAY	Voltage stepping delay between steps = 2 ^ (m + 3) / Fsys, where m = <2:0> (Fsys = 19.2 MHz): 000 = 8-clock cycles (417ns) 001 = 16-clock cycles 010 = 32-clock cycles 011 = 64-clock cycles 100 = 128-clock cycles (6.67us) 101 = 256-clock cycles 110 = invalid 111 = invalid 0x0: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_417NS 0x1: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_833NS 0x2: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_1U67S 0x3: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_3U3S 0x4: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_6U7S 0x5: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_13U3S 0x6: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_26U7S 0x7: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_53U3S

0x00012066 S5_CTRL_CFG_VREG_OCP

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S5_CTRL_CFG_VREG_OCP

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_LAT_EN	0 = Do not latch off regulator during OCP conditions 1 = Latch off regulator after OCP condition has been detected for at least 16 32kHz cycles outside of a stepper operation 0x0: OCP_LATCH_DISABL 0x1: OCP_LATCH_ENABL

S5_CTRL_CFG_VREG_OCP (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_RETRY_EN	0 = Do not autonomously clear latched OCP condition 1 = Autonomously clear latched OCP condition after 5ms 0x0: OCP_RETRY_DISABL 0x1: OCP_RETRY_ENABL
5	OCP_CLR	Toggle to clear a latched OCP condition and enable the regulator when PERPH_EN is asserted

0x00012068 S5_CTRL_UL_LL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_UL_LL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	UL_EN	0 = Disable upper limit stop 1 = Enable upper limit stop 0x0: UL_STOP_DISABL 0x1: UL_STOP_ENABL
6	LL_EN	0 = Disable lower limit stop 1 = Enable lower limit stop 0x0: LL_STOP_DISABL 0x1: LL_STOP_ENABL

0x00012069 S5_CTRL_VSET_ULS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_VSET_ULS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_ULS	If UL_EN is asserted, and VSET is set to a value greater than or equal to VSET_ULS, ULS_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT are asserted For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_ULS => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_ULS => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x0001206A S5_CTRL_ULS_VALID

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S5_CTRL_ULS_VALID

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ULS_VALID	Readback the valid upper limit stop value

0x0001206B S5_CTRL_VSET_LLS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_VSET_LLS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_LLS	If LL_EN is asserted, and VSET is set to a value less than or equal to VSET_LLS, LLS_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT are asserted For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_LLS => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_LLS => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x0001206C S5_CTRL_LLS_VALID

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S5_CTRL_LLS_VALID

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LLS_VALID	Readback the valid lower limit stop value

0x0001206D S5_CTRL_GPL_HI

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_GPL_HI

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_GPL_HI	When output voltage setpoint reaches a value greater than or equal to VSET_GPL_HI, set GPL_HI_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_GPL_HI => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_GPL_HI => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x0001206E S5_CTRL_GPL_LO

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_GPL_LO

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_GPL_LO	When output voltage setpoint reaches a value less than or equal to VSET_GPL_LO value, set GPL_LO_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_GPL_LO => 0.005V * m + 0.80V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_GPL_LO => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x000120C0 S5_CTRL_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000120C1 S5_CTRL_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_CTRL_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANG_EN_FALSE 0x1: GANG_EN_TRUE

54 Fts2p5_ps Registers

0x00012100 S5_PS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_PS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012101 S5_PS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_PS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012102 S5_PS_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S5_PS_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012103 S5_PS_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S5_PS_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012104 S5_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1C

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S5_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x00012105 S5_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S5_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x00012140 S5_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S5_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	MV_RANGE	0 = Use low voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 1 = Use medium voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 0x0: LV_RANGE 0x1: MV_RANGE

0x00012141 S5_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xE5

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET	Output voltage set point in PWM mode and in PFM mode For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0> If PFM_VOFFSET_EN is asserted and in PFM mode, add PFM_VOFFSET

0x00012145 S5_PS_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_PS_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	FTS NON-AUTO mode control 0 = Low power mode (LPM) unless AUTO_MODE is asserted 1 = Normal power mode (PWM) 0x0: NPM_NOT_FORCED 0x1: NPM_FORCED_IF_ENABL
6	AUTO_MODE	When NPM is not asserted, FTS automatically enters and exits low power mode (PFM) based on load current qualifying triggers 0 = AUTO mode is disabled 1 = AUTO mode is enabled 0x0: AUTO_MODE_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_MODE_TRUE

0x00012150 S5_PS_FREQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_PS_FREQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FREQ_CTL	Clock frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2.5 buck supports 0.8, 1.6, 3.2,4.8, and 6.4 MHz 0000 = Not supported 0001 = Not supported 0010 = 6.4MHz 0011 = 4.8MHz 0100 = Not supported 0101 = 3.2MHz 0110 = Not supported 0111 = Not supported 1000 = Not supported 1001 = Not supported 1010 = Not supported 1011 = 1.6MHz 1100 = Not supported 1101 = Not supported 1110 = Not supported 1111 = Not supported 0x2: FS_6M4HZ 0x3: FS_4M8HZ 0x5: FS_3M2MHZ 0xB: FS_1M6MHZ

0x00012153 S5_PS_PHASE_ID

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_PS_PHASE_ID

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_ID	Unique phase identifier. If less than or equal to PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is active. If greater than PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is inactive. 0x0: PHASE_NUMBER_1 0x1: PHASE_NUMBER_2 0x2: PHASE_NUMBER_3 0x3: PHASE_NUMBER_4

0x00012154 S5_PS_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S5_PS_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_CNT_MAX	Sets the maximum number of phases that the autonomous phase controller (APC) can use. If greater than or equal to PHASE_ID, the autonomous phase controller may or may not keep the phase active. If less than PHASE_ID, that phase will go to standby mode.

0x000121C0 S5_PS_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_PS_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000121C1 S5_PS_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_PS_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANG_EN_FALSE 0x1: GANG_EN_TRUE

55 Bclk_gen_clk Registers

0x00012200 S5_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

S5_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00012201 S5_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

S5_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012204 S5_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

S5_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00012205 S5_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S5_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x00012246 S5_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

S5_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x00012250 S5_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

S5_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x00012251 S5_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x000122C0 S5_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000122C1 S5_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S5_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

56 Fts2p5_ctrl Registers

0x00012300 S6_CTRL_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_CTRL_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012301 S6_CTRL_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_CTRL_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012302 S6_CTRL_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S6_CTRL_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012303 S6_CTRL_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S6_CTRL_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012304 S6_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1C

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_CTRL_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x00012305 S6_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_CTRL_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x00012308 S6_CTRL_STATUS_1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S6_CTRL_STATUS_1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_READY_FLAG	Indicates that VREG has reached a value that is greater than or equal to the threshold of a comparator tasked for VREG monitoring; masked to '0' during voltage stepping 0x0: VREG_READY_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: VREG_READY_FLAG_TRUE
6	VREG_FAULT_FLAG	Indicates a probable short circuit condition at VREG since VREG is below the VREG fault voltage level and the softstart ramp is done; current limit foldback is in use. 0x0: VREG_FAULT_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_FLAG_TRUE

S6_CTRL_STATUS_1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	NPM_FLAG	Indicates normal power mode is in use 0x0: NPM_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: NPM_FLAG_TRUE
0	STEPPER_DONE_FLAG	Softstart stepper and voltage stepper done 0x0: STEPPER_DONE_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: STEPPER_DONE_FLAG_TRUE

0x00012309 S6_CTRL_STATUS_2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: N/A

Status Registers

S6_CTRL_STATUS_2

Bits	Name	Description
4	ILS_FLAG	Illegal limit stop flag: either of the following: The upper limit stop VSET_ULS has been programmed to a value below the lower limit stop VSET_LLS, or the lower limit stop VSET_LLS has been programmed to a value above the upper limit stop VSET_ULS 0x0: ILS_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: ILS_FLAG_TRUE
3	ULS_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has been programmed to a value that is greater than or equal to the upper limit stop VSET_ULS 0x0: ULS_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: ULS_FLAG_TRUE
2	LLS_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has been programmed to a value that is less than or equal to the lower limit stop VSET_LLS 0x0: LLS_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: LLS_FLAG_TRUE
1	GPL_HI_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has reached a value that is greater than or equal to the high general purpose limit VSET_GPL_HI 0x0: GPL_HI_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: GPL_HI_FLAG_TRUE
0	GPL_LO_FLAG	Indicates that the voltage setpoint has reached a value that is less than or equal to the low general purpose limit VSET_GPL_LO 0x0: GPL_LO_FLAG_FALSE 0x1: GPL_LO_FLAG_TRUE

0x00012310 S6_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

S6_CTRL_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	Interrupt Real Time Status 0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRUE
1	VREG_READY_INT	Interrupt Real Time Status 0x0: VREG_READY_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_TRUE
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	Interrupt Real Time Status 0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_FALSE 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_TRUE

0x00012311 S6_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

S6_CTRL_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_EDGE_TRIGGERED
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_EDGE_TRIGGERED
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00012312 S6_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1= Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

S6_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_RISING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL

0x00012313 S6_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

1' = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, '0' = level low triggering is disabled

S6_CTRL_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_FALLING_EDGE_TRIGGER_ENABL

0x00012314 S6_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

S6_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	
1	VREG_READY_INT	
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	

0x00012315 S6_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

S6_CTRL_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_ENABL

0x00012316 S6_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

S6_CTRL_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_ENABL
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_ENABL
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_DISABL 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_ENABL

0x00012318 S6_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

S6_CTRL_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_NOT_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_TRIGGERED_AND_LATCHED
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_NOT_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_TRIGGERED_AND_LATCHED
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_NOT_TRIGGERED 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_TRIGGERED_AND_LATCHED

0x00012319 S6_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

S6_CTRL_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
2	VREG_FAULT_INT	0x0: VREG_FAULT_INT_NOT_PENDING 0x1: VREG_FAULT_INT_PENDING
1	VREG_READY_INT	0x0: VREG_READY_INT_NOT_PENDING 0x1: VREG_READY_INT_PENDING
0	VREG_ERROR_INT	0x0: VREG_ERROR_INT_NOT_PENDING 0x1: VREG_ERROR_INT_PENDING

0x0001231A S6_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

S6_CTRL_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	Master ID that will receive the interrupt 0x0: MID_0 0x1: MID_1 0x2: MID_2 0x3: MID_3

0x0001231B S6_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

SR=0 A=1

S6_CTRL_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Interrupt Priority 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_0 0x1: INT_PRIORITY_1

0x00012340 S6_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S6_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	MV_RANGE	0 = Use low voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 1 = Use medium voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 0x0: MV_RANGE_FALSE 0x1: MV_RANGE_TRUE

0x00012341 S6_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xE5

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_CTRL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET	Output voltage set point in PWM mode and in PFM mode. VSET is not ENUM'd. For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET => 0.005V * m + 0.08V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x00012342 S6_CTRL_VSET_VALID

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S6_CTRL_VSET_VALID

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_VALID	Readback the valid output voltage setpoint value. VSET_VALID is not ENUM'd.,,,,'

0x00012345 S6_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_CTRL_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	FTS NON-AUTO mode control 0 = Low power mode (LPM) unless AUTO_MODE is asserted 1 = Normal power mode (PWM) 0x0: NPM_NOT_FORCED 0x1: NPM_FORCED_IF_ENABL
6	AUTO_MODE	When NPM is not asserted, FTS automatically enters and exits low power mode (PFM) based on load current qualifying triggers 0 = AUTO mode is disabled 1 = AUTO mode is enabled 0x0: AUTO_MODE_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_MODE_TRUE

0x00012346 S6_CTRL_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_CTRL_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PERPH_EN	FTS enable control 0 = Off 1 = On 0x0: FTS_DISABL 0x1: FTS_ENABL

0x00012348 S6_CTRL_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S6_CTRL_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PD_EN	0 = Strong pulldown is always disabled 1 = Strong pulldown is enabled when the regulator is disabled 0x0: STRONG_PD_ALWAYS_OFF 0x1: STRONG_PD_ON_WHEN_FTS_IS_DISABL
6	WEAK_PD_EN	0 = Weak pulldown is not enabled in OFF state 1 = Weak pulldown is enabled in OFF state 0x0: WEAK_PD_DISABL_IN_PMIC_OFF_STATE 0x1: SWEAK_PD_ENABL_IN_PMIC_OFF_STATE
5	WEAK_PD_PFM	0 = Weak pulldown is not enabled in PFM mode 1 = Weak pulldown is enabled in PFM mode 0x0: WEAK_PD_DISABL_IN_PFM 0x1: WEAK_PD_ENABL_IN_PFM
4	WEAK_PD_PWM	0 = Weak pulldown is not enabled in PWM mode (and in HCPFM mode) 1 = Weak pulldown is enabled in PWM mode (and in HCPFM mode) 0x0: WEAK_PD_DISABL_IN_PWM_AND_HCPFM 0x1: WEAK_PD_ENABL_IN_PWM_AND_HCPFM
3	LEAK_PD_EN	0 = Leakage pulldown is always disabled 1 = Leakage pulldown is always enabled 0x0: LEAKAGE_PD_ALWAYS_OFF 0x1: LEAKAGE_PD_ALWAYS_ENABL

0x00012350 S6_CTRL_FREQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_FREQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FREQ_CTL	Clock frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2.5 buck supports 0.8, 1.6, 3.2,4.8, and 6.4 MHz 0000 = Not supported 0001 = Not supported 0010 = 6.4MHz 0011 = 4.8MHz 0100 = Not supported 0101 = 3.2MHz 0110 = Not supported 0111 = Not supported 1000 = Not supported 1001 = Not supported 1010 = Not supported 1011 = 1.6MHz 1100 = Not supported 1101 = Not supported 1110 = Not supported 1111 = Not supported 0x2: FS_6M4HZ 0x3: FS_4M8HZ 0x5: FS_3M2MHZ 0xB: FS_1M6MHZ

0x00012353 S6_CTRL_PHASE_ID

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_PHASE_ID

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_ID	Unique phase identifier. If less than or equal to PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is active. If greater than PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is inactive. 0x0: PHASE_NUMBER_1 0x1: PHASE_NUMBER_2 0x2: PHASE_NUMBER_3 0x3: PHASE_NUMBER_4

0x00012354 S6_CTRL_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_CTRL_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_CNT_MAX	Sets the maximum number of phases that the autonomous phase controller (APC) can use. If greater than or equal to PHASE_ID, the autonomous phase controller may or may not keep the phase active. If less than PHASE_ID, that phase will go to standby mode.

0x00012360 S6_CTRL_SS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_CTRL_SS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	SS_STEP	Softstart stepping voltage step size 00 = SS voltage step of 1 * LSB of VSET 01 = SS voltage step of 2 * LSB 10 = SS voltage step of 4 * LSB 11 = SS voltage step of 8 * LSB 0x0: SOFT_START_VSTEP_1_LSB 0x1: SOFT_START_VSTEP_2_LSB 0x2: SOFT_START_VSTEP_4_LSB 0x3: SOFT_START_VSTEP_8_LSB
2:0	SS_DELAY	Softstart delay between steps = 2 ^ (m + 3) / Fsys, where m = <2:0> (Fsys = 19.2 MHz): 000 = 8-clock cycles (417ns) 001 = 16-clock cycles 010 = 32-clock cycles 011 = 64-clock cycles 100 = 128-clock cycles (6.67us) 101 = 256-clock cycles 110 = invalid 111 = invalid 0x0: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_417NS 0x1: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_833NS 0x2: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_1U67S 0x3: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_3U3S 0x4: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_6U7S 0x5: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_13U3S 0x6: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_26U7S 0x7: SOFT_START_TIME_STEP_53U3S

0x00012361 S6_CTRL_VS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_CTRL_VS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	VS_EN	Voltage stepping control 0x0: VSTEPPER_DISABL 0x1: VSTEPPER_ENABL

S6_CTRL_VS_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	VS_STEP	Voltage stepping voltage step size 00 = VS voltage step of 1 * LSB of VSET 01 = VS voltage step of 2 * LSB 10 = VS voltage step of 4 * LSB 11 = VS voltage step of 8 * LSB 0x0: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_1_LSB 0x1: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_2_LSB 0x2: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_4_LSB 0x3: VSTEPPER_STEP_SIZE_8_LSB
2:0	VS_DELAY	Voltage stepping delay between steps = 2 ^ (m + 3) / Fsys, where m = <2:0> (Fsys = 19.2 MHz): 000 = 8-clock cycles (417ns) 001 = 16-clock cycles 010 = 32-clock cycles 011 = 64-clock cycles 100 = 128-clock cycles (6.67us) 101 = 256-clock cycles 110 = invalid 111 = invalid 0x0: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_417NS 0x1: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_833NS 0x2: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_1U67S 0x3: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_3U3S 0x4: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_6U7S 0x5: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_13U3S 0x6: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_26U7S 0x7: VSTEPPER_TIME_STEP_53U3S

0x00012366 S6_CTRL_CFG_VREG_OCP

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S6_CTRL_CFG_VREG_OCP

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_LAT_EN	0 = Do not latch off regulator during OCP conditions 1 = Latch off regulator after OCP condition has been detected for at least 16 32kHz cycles outside of a stepper operation 0x0: OCP_LATCH_DISABL 0x1: OCP_LATCH_ENABL

S6_CTRL_CFG_VREG_OCP (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_RETRY_EN	0 = Do not autonomously clear latched OCP condition 1 = Autonomously clear latched OCP condition after 5ms 0x0: OCP_RETRY_DISABL 0x1: OCP_RETRY_ENABL
5	OCP_CLR	Toggle to clear a latched OCP condition and enable the regulator when PERPH_EN is asserted

0x00012368 S6_CTRL_UL_LL_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_UL_LL_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	UL_EN	0 = Disable upper limit stop 1 = Enable upper limit stop 0x0: UL_STOP_DISABL 0x1: UL_STOP_ENABL
6	LL_EN	0 = Disable lower limit stop 1 = Enable lower limit stop 0x0: LL_STOP_DISABL 0x1: LL_STOP_ENABL

0x00012369 S6_CTRL_VSET_ULS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_VSET_ULS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_ULS	If UL_EN is asserted, and VSET is set to a value greater than or equal to VSET_ULS, ULS_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT are asserted For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_ULS => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_ULS => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x0001236A S6_CTRL_ULS_VALID

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S6_CTRL_ULS_VALID

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ULS_VALID	Readback the valid upper limit stop value

0x0001236B S6_CTRL_VSET_LLS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_VSET_LLS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_LLS	If LL_EN is asserted, and VSET is set to a value less than or equal to VSET_LLS, LLS_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT are asserted For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_LLS => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_LLS => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x0001236C S6_CTRL_LLS_VALID

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

S6_CTRL_LLS_VALID

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	LLS_VALID	Readback the valid lower limit stop value

0x0001236D S6_CTRL_GPL_HI

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_GPL_HI

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_GPL_HI	When output voltage setpoint reaches a value greater than or equal to VSET_GPL_HI, set GPL_HI_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_GPL_HI => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_GPL_HI => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x0001236E S6_CTRL_GPL_LO

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_GPL_LO

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET_GPL_LO	When output voltage setpoint reaches a value less than or equal to VSET_GPL_LO value, set GPL_LO_FLAG and VREG_READY_INT For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET_GPL_LO => 0.005V * m + 0.80V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET_GPL_LO => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0>

0x000123C0 S6_CTRL_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x23

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000123C1 S6_CTRL_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_CTRL_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANG_EN_FALSE 0x1: GANG_EN_TRUE

57 Fts2p5_ps Registers

0x00012400 S6_PS_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_PS_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012401 S6_PS_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_PS_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012402 S6_PS_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [23:16]

S6_PS_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00012403 S6_PS_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [31:24]

S6_PS_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012404 S6_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1C

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

S6_PS_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x00012405 S6_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S6_PS_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x00012440 S6_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LATCHED_WRITE=VOLTAGE_CTL2

S6_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
0	MV_RANGE	0 = Use low voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 1 = Use medium voltage range as specified by VSET and PFM_VOFFSET 0x0: LV_RANGE 0x1: MV_RANGE

0x00012441 S6_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xC2

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_PS_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	VSET	Output voltage set point in PWM mode and in PFM mode For MV_RANGE = 0: VSET => 0.005V * m + 0.080V, where m = <7:0> For MV_RANGE = 1: VSET => 0.010V * m + 0.160V, where m = <7:0> If PFM_VOFFSET_EN is asserted and in PFM mode, add PFM_VOFFSET

0x00012445 S6_PS_MODE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_PS_MODE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	FTS NON-AUTO mode control 0 = Low power mode (LPM) unless AUTO_MODE is asserted 1 = Normal power mode (PWM) 0x0: NPM_NOT_FORCED 0x1: NPM_FORCED_IF_ENABL
6	AUTO_MODE	When NPM is not asserted, FTS automatically enters and exits low power mode (PFM) based on load current qualifying triggers 0 = AUTO mode is disabled 1 = AUTO mode is enabled 0x0: AUTO_MODE_FALSE 0x1: AUTO_MODE_TRUE

0x00012450 S6_PS_FREQ_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED, PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_PS_FREQ_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	FREQ_CTL	Clock frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2.5 buck supports 0.8, 1.6, 3.2,4.8, and 6.4 MHz 0000 = Not supported 0001 = Not supported 0010 = 6.4MHz 0011 = 4.8MHz 0100 = Not supported 0101 = 3.2MHz 0110 = Not supported 0111 = Not supported 1000 = Not supported 1001 = Not supported 1010 = Not supported 1011 = 1.6MHz 1100 = Not supported 1101 = Not supported 1110 = Not supported 1111 = Not supported 0x2: FS_6M4HZ 0x3: FS_4M8HZ 0x5: FS_3M2MHZ 0xB: FS_1M6MHZ

0x00012453 S6_PS_PHASE_ID

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_PS_PHASE_ID

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_ID	Unique phase identifier. If less than or equal to PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is active. If greater than PHASE_CNT_MAX, phase is inactive. 0x0: PHASE_NUMBER_1 0x1: PHASE_NUMBER_2 0x2: PHASE_NUMBER_3 0x3: PHASE_NUMBER_4

0x00012454 S6_PS_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_GANGED

S6_PS_PHASE_CNT_MAX

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	PHASE_CNT_MAX	Sets the maximum number of phases that the autonomous phase controller (APC) can use. If greater than or equal to PHASE_ID, the autonomous phase controller may or may not keep the phase active. If less than PHASE_ID, that phase will go to standby mode.

0x000124C0 S6_PS_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x23

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_PS_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000124C1 S6_PS_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: shutdown2_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_PS_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANG_EN_FALSE 0x1: GANG_EN_TRUE

58 Bclk_gen_clk Registers

0x00012500 S6_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

S6_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x00012501 S6_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

S6_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00012504 S6_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

S6_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x00012505 S6_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

S6_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x00012546 S6_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

S6_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x00012550 S6_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

S6_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x00012551 S6_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x000125C0 S6_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x23

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x000125C1 S6_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

S6_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

59 Ldo_ult_stepper_dig Registers

0x00014000 LDO1_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO1_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014001 LDO1_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO1_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014002 LDO1_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO1_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014003 LDO1_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO1_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014004 LDO1_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO1_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ULT LDO

0x00014005 LDO1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO1_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	N300_stepper: 0x15; N600_stepper: 0x06; N900_stepper: 0x14; N1200_stepper: 0x07

0x00014008 LDO1_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0bXXXXXXX1

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO1_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold. VREG_OK is also high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

LDO1_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	STEPPER_DONE	indicates if LDO voltage steppering is done 0x1: STEPPER_DONE 0x0: STEPPER_NOT_DONE

0x00014009 LDO1_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO1_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014010 LDO1_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO1_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014011 LDO1_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO1_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014012 LDO1_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO1_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014013 LDO1_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO1_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014014 LDO1_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO1_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014015 LDO1_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO1_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014016 LDO1_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO1_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014018 LDO1_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO1_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014019 LDO1_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO1_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001401A LDO1_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO1_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001401B LDO1_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO1_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014041 LDO1_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x32

Reset Name: perph_rb

Register for voltage programming bits going to LDO.

LDO1_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep). Vmin and Vsetp are minimal voltage and voltage step size, respectively. For ULT NMOS LDOs, Vmin=375mV, Vstep=12.5mV.

0x00014045 LDO1_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions. This register needs to be 0x00 for putting LDO in LPM.

LDO1_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	LDO is in active bypass mode when both BYPASS_ACT and BYPASS_EN are set to 1, while NPM is set to 0 0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	1' = (LDO is in NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1') or (has no effect on LDO operation mode when PMIC_AWAKE = '0'), '0' = has no effect on LDO operation mode no matter PMIC_AWAKE is 0 or 1 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014046 LDO1_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Enable control register.

LDO1_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE

LDO1_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	NPM enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014048 LDO1_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO pulldown control

LDO1_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	1' = Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pulldown is always disabled. 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001404C LDO1_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Soft start control register

LDO1_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	1' = Enable LDO softstart function, '0' = Disable LDO softstart function. 0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014052 LDO1_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

Config control register.

LDO1_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	1' = LDO buffer stage is enabled when LDO is in active bypass mode, '0' = LDO buffer stage is disabled when LDO is in active bypass mode. 0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM-LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

0x00014061 LDO1_VS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO voltage stepper control register. NMOS LDO use only.

LDO1_VS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	VS_EN	Enables the stepper 0x1: STEPPER_ENABLED 0x0: STEPPER_DIABLED

LDO1_VS_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VS_DELAY	Delay (clk_in = 19.2 MHz) -000 = 20 clock cycles (delay of 1 us) -001 = 40 clock cycles (delay of 2 us) -010 = 80 clock cycles (delay of 4.1 us) -011 = 160 clock cycles (delay of 8.3 us) -100 = 320 clock cycles (delay of 16.6 us) -101 = 640 clock cycles (delay of 33.3 us) -110 = 1280 clock cycles (delay of 67 us) -111 = 2560 clock cycles (delay of 134 us) 0x7: DELAY_1_2560 0x6: DELAY_1_1280 0x5: DELAY_1_640 0x4: DELAY_1_320 0x3: DELAY_1_160 0x2: DELAY_1_80 0x1: DELAY_1_40 0x0: DELAY_1_20

60 Ldo_ult_stepper_dig Registers

0x00014100 LDO2_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO2_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014101 LDO2_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO2_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014102 LDO2_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO2_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014103 LDO2_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO2_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014104 LDO2_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO2_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ULT LDO

0x00014105 LDO2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO2_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	N300_stepper: 0x15; N600_stepper: 0x06; N900_stepper: 0x14; N1200_stepper: 0x07

0x00014108 LDO2_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0bXXXXXXX1

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO2_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold. VREG_OK is also high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

LDO2_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	STEPPER_DONE	indicates if LDO voltage steppering is done 0x1: STEPPER_DONE 0x0: STEPPER_NOT_DONE

0x00014109 LDO2_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO2_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014110 LDO2_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO2_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014111 LDO2_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO2_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014112 LDO2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO2_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014113 LDO2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO2_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014114 LDO2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO2_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014115 LDO2_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO2_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014116 LDO2_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO2_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014118 LDO2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO2_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014119 LDO2_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO2_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001411A LDO2_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO2_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001411B LDO2_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO2_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014141 LDO2_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x42

Reset Name: perph_rb

Register for voltage programming bits going to LDO.

LDO2_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep). Vmin and Vsetp are minimal voltage and voltage step size, respectively. For ULT NMOS LDOs, Vmin=375mV, Vstep=12.5mV.

0x00014145 LDO2_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions. This register needs to be 0x00 for putting LDO in LPM.

LDO2_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	LDO is in active bypass mode when both BYPASS_ACT and BYPASS_EN are set to 1, while NPM is set to 0 0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	1' = (LDO is in NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1') or (has no effect on LDO operation mode when PMIC_AWAKE = '0'), '0' = has no effect on LDO operation mode no matter PMIC_AWAKE is 0 or 1 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014146 LDO2_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Enable control register.

LDO2_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE

LDO2_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	NPM enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014148 LDO2_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO pulldown control

LDO2_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	1' = Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pulldown is always disabled. 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001414C LDO2_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Soft start control register

LDO2_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	1' = Enable LDO softstart function, '0' = Disable LDO softstart function. 0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014152 LDO2_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

Config control register.

LDO2_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	1' = LDO buffer stage is enabled when LDO is in active bypass mode, '0' = LDO buffer stage is disabled when LDO is in active bypass mode. 0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM-LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

0x00014161 LDO2_VS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO voltage stepper control register. NMOS LDO use only.

LDO2_VS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	VS_EN	Enables the stepper 0x1: STEPPER_ENABLED 0x0: STEPPER_DIABLED

LDO2_VS_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VS_DELAY	Delay (clk_in = 19.2 MHz) -000 = 20 clock cycles (delay of 1 us) -001 = 40 clock cycles (delay of 2 us) -010 = 80 clock cycles (delay of 4.1 us) -011 = 160 clock cycles (delay of 8.3 us) -100 = 320 clock cycles (delay of 16.6 us) -101 = 640 clock cycles (delay of 33.3 us) -110 = 1280 clock cycles (delay of 67 us) -111 = 2560 clock cycles (delay of 134 us) 0x7: DELAY_1_2560 0x6: DELAY_1_1280 0x5: DELAY_1_640 0x4: DELAY_1_320 0x3: DELAY_1_160 0x2: DELAY_1_80 0x1: DELAY_1_40 0x0: DELAY_1_20

61 Ldo_ult_stepper_dig Registers

0x00014200 LDO3_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO3_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014201 LDO3_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO3_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014202 LDO3_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO3_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014203 LDO3_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO3_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014204 LDO3_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO3_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ULT LDO

0x00014205 LDO3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO3_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	N300_stepper: 0x15; N600_stepper: 0x06; N900_stepper: 0x14; N1200_stepper: 0x07

0x00014208 LDO3_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0bXXXXXXX1

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO3_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold. VREG_OK is also high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

LDO3_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	STEPPER_DONE	indicates if LDO voltage steppering is done 0x1: STEPPER_DONE 0x0: STEPPER_NOT_DONE

0x00014209 LDO3_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO3_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014210 LDO3_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO3_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014211 LDO3_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO3_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014212 LDO3_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO3_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014213 LDO3_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO3_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014214 LDO3_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO3_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014215 LDO3_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO3_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014216 LDO3_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO3_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014218 LDO3_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO3_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014219 LDO3_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO3_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001421A LDO3_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO3_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001421B LDO3_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO3_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014241 LDO3_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x44

Reset Name: perph_rb

Register for voltage programming bits going to LDO.

LDO3_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep). Vmin and Vsetp are minimal voltage and voltage step size, respectively. For ULT NMOS LDOs, Vmin=375mV, Vstep=12.5mV.

0x00014245 LDO3_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions. This register needs to be 0x00 for putting LDO in LPM.

LDO3_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	LDO is in active bypass mode when both BYPASS_ACT and BYPASS_EN are set to 1, while NPM is set to 0 0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	1' = (LDO is in NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1') or (has no effect on LDO operation mode when PMIC_AWAKE = '0'), '0' = has no effect on LDO operation mode no matter PMIC_AWAKE is 0 or 1 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014246 LDO3_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Enable control register.

LDO3_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE

LDO3_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	NPM enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014248 LDO3_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO pulldown control

LDO3_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	1' = Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pulldown is always disabled. 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001424C LDO3_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Soft start control register

LDO3_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	1' = Enable LDO softstart function, '0' = Disable LDO softstart function. 0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014252 LDO3_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

Config control register.

LDO3_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	1' = LDO buffer stage is enabled when LDO is in active bypass mode, '0' = LDO buffer stage is disabled when LDO is in active bypass mode. 0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM-LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

0x00014261 LDO3_VS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO voltage stepper control register. NMOS LDO use only.

LDO3_VS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	VS_EN	Enables the stepper 0x1: STEPPER_ENABLED 0x0: STEPPER_DIABLED

LDO3_VS_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VS_DELAY	Delay (clk_in = 19.2 MHz) -000 = 20 clock cycles (delay of 1 us) -001 = 40 clock cycles (delay of 2 us) -010 = 80 clock cycles (delay of 4.1 us) -011 = 160 clock cycles (delay of 8.3 us) -100 = 320 clock cycles (delay of 16.6 us) -101 = 640 clock cycles (delay of 33.3 us) -110 = 1280 clock cycles (delay of 67 us) -111 = 2560 clock cycles (delay of 134 us) 0x7: DELAY_1_2560 0x6: DELAY_1_1280 0x5: DELAY_1_640 0x4: DELAY_1_320 0x3: DELAY_1_160 0x2: DELAY_1_80 0x1: DELAY_1_40 0x0: DELAY_1_20

62 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014300 LDO4_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO4_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014301 LDO4_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO4_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014302 LDO4_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO4_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014303 LDO4_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO4_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014304 LDO4_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO4_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014305 LDO4_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x2D

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO4_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014308 LDO4_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO4_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014309 LDO4_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO4_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014310 LDO4_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO4_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014311 LDO4_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO4_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014312 LDO4_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014313 LDO4_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO4_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014314 LDO4_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO4_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014315 LDO4_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO4_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014316 LDO4_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO4_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014318 LDO4_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO4_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014319 LDO4_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO4_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001431A LDO4_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO4_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001431B LDO4_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014341 LDO4_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep). Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014345 LDO4_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO4_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014346 LDO4_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014348 LDO4_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001434A LDO4_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001434B LDO4_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001434C LDO4_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014352 LDO4_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO4_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

63 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014400 LDO5_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO5_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014401 LDO5_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO5_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014402 LDO5_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO5_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014403 LDO5_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO5_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014404 LDO5_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO5_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014405 LDO5_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x2A

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO5_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014408 LDO5_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO5_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014409 LDO5_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO5_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014410 LDO5_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO5_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014411 LDO5_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO5_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014412 LDO5_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014413 LDO5_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO5_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014414 LDO5_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO5_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014415 LDO5_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO5_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014416 LDO5_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO5_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014418 LDO5_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO5_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014419 LDO5_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO5_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001441A LDO5_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO5_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001441B LDO5_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014441 LDO5_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014445 LDO5_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO5_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014446 LDO5_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014448 LDO5_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001444A LDO5_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001444B LDO5_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001444C LDO5_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014452 LDO5_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO5_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

64 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014500 LDO6_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO6_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014501 LDO6_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO6_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014502 LDO6_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO6_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014503 LDO6_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO6_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014504 LDO6_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO6_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014505 LDO6_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x2A

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO6_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014508 LDO6_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO6_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014509 LDO6_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO6_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014510 LDO6_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO6_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014511 LDO6_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO6_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014512 LDO6_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014513 LDO6_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO6_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014514 LDO6_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO6_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014515 LDO6_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO6_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014516 LDO6_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO6_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014518 LDO6_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO6_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014519 LDO6_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO6_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001451A LDO6_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO6_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001451B LDO6_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014541 LDO6_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014545 LDO6_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO6_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014546 LDO6_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014548 LDO6_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001454A LDO6_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001454B LDO6_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001454C LDO6_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014552 LDO6_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO6_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

65 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014600 LDO7_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO7_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014601 LDO7_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO7_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014602 LDO7_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO7_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014603 LDO7_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO7_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014604 LDO7_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO7_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014605 LDO7_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x29

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO7_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014608 LDO7_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO7_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014609 LDO7_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO7_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014610 LDO7_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO7_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014611 LDO7_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO7_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014612 LDO7_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014613 LDO7_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO7_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014614 LDO7_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO7_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014615 LDO7_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO7_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014616 LDO7_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO7_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014618 LDO7_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO7_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014619 LDO7_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO7_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001461A LDO7_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO7_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001461B LDO7_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014641 LDO7_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014645 LDO7_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO7_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014646 LDO7_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014648 LDO7_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001464A LDO7_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001464B LDO7_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001464C LDO7_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014652 LDO7_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO7_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

66 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014700 LDO8_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO8_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014701 LDO8_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO8_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014702 LDO8_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO8_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014703 LDO8_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO8_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014704 LDO8_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO8_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014705 LDO8_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO8_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014708 LDO8_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO8_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014709 LDO8_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO8_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014710 LDO8_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO8_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014711 LDO8_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO8_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014712 LDO8_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014713 LDO8_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO8_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014714 LDO8_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO8_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014715 LDO8_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO8_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014716 LDO8_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO8_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014718 LDO8_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO8_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014719 LDO8_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO8_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001471A LDO8_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO8_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001471B LDO8_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014741 LDO8_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x5C

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014745 LDO8_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO8_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014746 LDO8_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014748 LDO8_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001474A LDO8_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001474B LDO8_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001474C LDO8_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014752 LDO8_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO8_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

67 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014800 LDO9_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO9_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014801 LDO9_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO9_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014802 LDO9_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO9_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014803 LDO9_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO9_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014804 LDO9_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO9_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014805 LDO9_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO9_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014808 LDO9_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO9_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014809 LDO9_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO9_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014810 LDO9_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO9_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014811 LDO9_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO9_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014812 LDO9_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014813 LDO9_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO9_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014814 LDO9_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO9_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014815 LDO9_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO9_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014816 LDO9_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO9_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014818 LDO9_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO9_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014819 LDO9_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO9_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001481A LDO9_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO9_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001481B LDO9_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014841 LDO9_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7C

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014845 LDO9_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO9_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014846 LDO9_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014848 LDO9_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001484A LDO9_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001484B LDO9_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001484C LDO9_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014852 LDO9_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO9_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

68 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014900 LDO10_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO10_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014901 LDO10_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO10_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014902 LDO10_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO10_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014903 LDO10_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO10_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014904 LDO10_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO10_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014905 LDO10_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO10_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014908 LDO10_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO10_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014909 LDO10_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO10_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014910 LDO10_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO10_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014911 LDO10_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO10_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014912 LDO10_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014913 LDO10_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO10_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014914 LDO10_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO10_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014915 LDO10_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO10_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014916 LDO10_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO10_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014918 LDO10_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO10_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014919 LDO10_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO10_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001491A LDO10_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO10_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001491B LDO10_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014941 LDO10_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x54

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014945 LDO10_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO10_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014946 LDO10_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014948 LDO10_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001494A LDO10_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001494B LDO10_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001494C LDO10_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014952 LDO10_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO10_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

69 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014A00 LDO11_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO11_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014A01 LDO11_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO11_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014A02 LDO11_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO11_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014A03 LDO11_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO11_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014A04 LDO11_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO11_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014A05 LDO11_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO11_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014A08 LDO11_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO11_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014A09 LDO11_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO11_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014A10 LDO11_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO11_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014A11 LDO11_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO11_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014A12 LDO11_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014A13 LDO11_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO11_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014A14 LDO11_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO11_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014A15 LDO11_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO11_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014A16 LDO11_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO11_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014A18 LDO11_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO11_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014A19 LDO11_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO11_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x00014A1A LDO11_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO11_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x00014A1B LDO11_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014A41 LDO11_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x60

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014A45 LDO11_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO11_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014A46 LDO11_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014A48 LDO11_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x00014A4A LDO11_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x00014A4B LDO11_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x00014A4C LDO11_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014A52 LDO11_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO11_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

70 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014B00 LDO12_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO12_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014B01 LDO12_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO12_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014B02 LDO12_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO12_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014B03 LDO12_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO12_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014B04 LDO12_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO12_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014B05 LDO12_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO12_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014B08 LDO12_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO12_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014B09 LDO12_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO12_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014B10 LDO12_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO12_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014B11 LDO12_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO12_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014B12 LDO12_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014B13 LDO12_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO12_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014B14 LDO12_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO12_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014B15 LDO12_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO12_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014B16 LDO12_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO12_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014B18 LDO12_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO12_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014B19 LDO12_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO12_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x00014B1A LDO12_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO12_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x00014B1B LDO12_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014B41 LDO12_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x60

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014B45 LDO12_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO12_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014B46 LDO12_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014B48 LDO12_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x00014B4A LDO12_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x00014B4B LDO12_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x00014B4C LDO12_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014B52 LDO12_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO12_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

71 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014C00 LDO13_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO13_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014C01 LDO13_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO13_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014C02 LDO13_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO13_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014C03 LDO13_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO13_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014C04 LDO13_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO13_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014C05 LDO13_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO13_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014C08 LDO13_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO13_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014C09 LDO13_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO13_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014C10 LDO13_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO13_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014C11 LDO13_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO13_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014C12 LDO13_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014C13 LDO13_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO13_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014C14 LDO13_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO13_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014C15 LDO13_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO13_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014C16 LDO13_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO13_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014C18 LDO13_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO13_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014C19 LDO13_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO13_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x00014C1A LDO13_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO13_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x00014C1B LDO13_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014C41 LDO13_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x6A

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014C45 LDO13_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO13_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014C46 LDO13_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014C48 LDO13_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x00014C4A LDO13_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x00014C4B LDO13_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x00014C4C LDO13_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014C52 LDO13_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO13_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

72 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014D00 LDO14_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO14_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014D01 LDO14_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO14_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014D02 LDO14_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO14_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014D03 LDO14_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO14_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014D04 LDO14_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO14_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014D05 LDO14_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO14_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014D08 LDO14_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO14_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014D09 LDO14_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO14_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014D10 LDO14_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO14_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014D11 LDO14_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO14_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014D12 LDO14_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014D13 LDO14_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO14_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014D14 LDO14_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO14_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014D15 LDO14_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO14_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014D16 LDO14_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO14_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014D18 LDO14_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO14_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014D19 LDO14_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO14_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x00014D1A LDO14_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO14_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x00014D1B LDO14_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014D41 LDO14_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014D45 LDO14_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO14_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014D46 LDO14_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014D48 LDO14_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x00014D4A LDO14_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x00014D4B LDO14_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x00014D4C LDO14_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014D52 LDO14_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO14_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

73 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014E00 LDO15_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO15_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014E01 LDO15_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO15_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014E02 LDO15_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO15_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014E03 LDO15_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO15_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014E04 LDO15_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO15_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014E05 LDO15_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO15_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014E08 LDO15_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO15_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014E09 LDO15_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO15_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014E10 LDO15_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO15_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014E11 LDO15_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO15_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014E12 LDO15_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014E13 LDO15_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO15_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014E14 LDO15_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO15_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014E15 LDO15_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO15_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014E16 LDO15_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO15_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014E18 LDO15_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO15_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014E19 LDO15_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO15_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x00014E1A LDO15_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO15_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x00014E1B LDO15_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014E41 LDO15_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014E45 LDO15_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO15_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014E46 LDO15_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014E48 LDO15_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x00014E4A LDO15_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x00014E4B LDO15_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x00014E4C LDO15_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014E52 LDO15_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO15_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

74 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00014F00 LDO16_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO16_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014F01 LDO16_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO16_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014F02 LDO16_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO16_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00014F03 LDO16_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO16_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00014F04 LDO16_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO16_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00014F05 LDO16_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x28

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO16_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00014F08 LDO16_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO16_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00014F09 LDO16_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO16_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00014F10 LDO16_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO16_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00014F11 LDO16_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO16_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00014F12 LDO16_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00014F13 LDO16_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO16_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00014F14 LDO16_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO16_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00014F15 LDO16_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO16_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014F16 LDO16_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO16_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00014F18 LDO16_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO16_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00014F19 LDO16_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO16_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x00014F1A LDO16_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO16_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x00014F1B LDO16_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00014F41 LDO16_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00014F45 LDO16_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO16_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00014F46 LDO16_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00014F48 LDO16_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x00014F4A LDO16_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x00014F4B LDO16_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x00014F4C LDO16_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00014F52 LDO16_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO16_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

75 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00015000 LDO17_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO17_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015001 LDO17_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO17_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015002 LDO17_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO17_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015003 LDO17_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO17_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015004 LDO17_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO17_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00015005 LDO17_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO17_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00015008 LDO17_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO17_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00015009 LDO17_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO17_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00015010 LDO17_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO17_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00015011 LDO17_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO17_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00015012 LDO17_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00015013 LDO17_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO17_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00015014 LDO17_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO17_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00015015 LDO17_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO17_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015016 LDO17_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO17_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015018 LDO17_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO17_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00015019 LDO17_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO17_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001501A LDO17_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO17_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001501B LDO17_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00015041 LDO17_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x58

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00015045 LDO17_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO17_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00015046 LDO17_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00015048 LDO17_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001504A LDO17_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001504B LDO17_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001504C LDO17_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00015052 LDO17_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO17_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

76 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00015100 LDO18_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO18_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015101 LDO18_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO18_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015102 LDO18_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO18_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015103 LDO18_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO18_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015104 LDO18_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO18_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00015105 LDO18_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x09

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO18_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00015108 LDO18_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO18_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00015109 LDO18_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO18_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00015110 LDO18_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO18_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00015111 LDO18_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO18_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00015112 LDO18_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00015113 LDO18_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO18_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00015114 LDO18_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO18_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00015115 LDO18_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO18_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015116 LDO18_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO18_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015118 LDO18_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO18_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00015119 LDO18_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO18_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001511A LDO18_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO18_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001511B LDO18_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00015141 LDO18_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x4C

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00015145 LDO18_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO18_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00015146 LDO18_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00015148 LDO18_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001514A LDO18_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001514B LDO18_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001514C LDO18_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00015152 LDO18_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO18_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

77 Ldo_ult_stepper_dig Registers

0x00015200 LDO19_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO19_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015201 LDO19_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO19_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015202 LDO19_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO19_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015203 LDO19_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO19_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015204 LDO19_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO19_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	ULT LDO

0x00015205 LDO19_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x07

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO19_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	N300_stepper: 0x15; N600_stepper: 0x06; N900_stepper: 0x14; N1200_stepper: 0x07

0x00015208 LDO19_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0bXXXXXXX1

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO19_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	0 = VREG output voltage is below VREG_OK threshold, 1 = VREG output voltage is above VREG_OK threshold. VREG_OK is also high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	1 = VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

LDO19_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	STEPPER_DONE	indicates if LDO voltage steppering is done 0x1: STEPPER_DONE 0x0: STEPPER_NOT_DONE

0x00015209 LDO19_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO19_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00015210 LDO19_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO19_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00015211 LDO19_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO19_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00015212 LDO19_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO19_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00015213 LDO19_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO19_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00015214 LDO19_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO19_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00015215 LDO19_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO19_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015216 LDO19_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO19_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015218 LDO19_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO19_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00015219 LDO19_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO19_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001521A LDO19_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO19_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001521B LDO19_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO19_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00015241 LDO19_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x4A

Reset Name: perph_rb

Register for voltage programming bits going to LDO.

LDO19_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep). Vmin and Vsetp are minimal voltage and voltage step size, respectively. For ULT NMOS LDOs, Vmin=375mV, Vstep=12.5mV.

0x00015245 LDO19_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions. This register needs to be 0x00 for putting LDO in LPM.

LDO19_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	LDO is in active bypass mode when both BYPASS_ACT and BYPASS_EN are set to 1, while NPM is set to 0 0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	1' = (LDO is in NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) = '1') or (has no effect on LDO operation mode when PMIC_AWAKE = '0'), '0' = has no effect on LDO operation mode no matter PMIC_AWAKE is 0 or 1 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00015246 LDO19_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Enable control register.

LDO19_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE

LDO19_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	NPM enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00015248 LDO19_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO pulldown control

LDO19_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	1' = Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled, '0' = pulldown is always disabled. 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001524C LDO19_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Soft start control register

LDO19_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	1' = Enable LDO softstart function, '0' = Disable LDO softstart function. 0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00015252 LDO19_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

Config control register.

LDO19_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	1' = LDO buffer stage is enabled when LDO is in active bypass mode, '0' = LDO buffer stage is disabled when LDO is in active bypass mode. 0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM-LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

0x00015261 LDO19_VS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x85

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO voltage stepper control register. NMOS LDO use only.

LDO19_VS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	VS_EN	Enables the stepper 0x1: STEPPER_ENABLED 0x0: STEPPER_DIABLED

LDO19_VS_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	VS_DELAY	Delay (clk_in = 19.2 MHz) -000 = 20 clock cycles (delay of 1 us) -001 = 40 clock cycles (delay of 2 us) -010 = 80 clock cycles (delay of 4.1 us) -011 = 160 clock cycles (delay of 8.3 us) -100 = 320 clock cycles (delay of 16.6 us) -101 = 640 clock cycles (delay of 33.3 us) -110 = 1280 clock cycles (delay of 67 us) -111 = 2560 clock cycles (delay of 134 us) 0x7: DELAY_1_2560 0x6: DELAY_1_1280 0x5: DELAY_1_640 0x4: DELAY_1_320 0x3: DELAY_1_160 0x2: DELAY_1_80 0x1: DELAY_1_40 0x0: DELAY_1_20

78 Ldo_ult_dig Registers

0x00015500 LDO22_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO22_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015501 LDO22_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO22_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015502 LDO22_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO22_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015503 LDO22_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO22_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015504 LDO22_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x21

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO22_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00015505 LDO22_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0A

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO22_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50: 0x08; P150: 0x09; P300: 0x0A; P600: 0x0B; P1200: 0x0C; P450: 0x0D; LV_P50: 0x28; LV_P150: 0x29; LV_P300: 0x2A; LV_P600: 0x2B; LVP1200: 0x2C; LV_P450: 0x2D

0x00015508 LDO22_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO22_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
2	BYPASS_LDO	LDO is ON and in bypass mode 0x1: ON_AND_BYPASSED 0x0: OFF_OR_NON_BYPASS
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00015509 LDO22_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0X000000

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO22_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OCP_LATCHED	sticky status bit, once OCP is detected, this bit is set, and remain set until SW write OCP_LATCHED_CLR to clear it 0x1: OCP_LATCHED 0x0: OCP_NOT_LATCHED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF

0x00015510 LDO22_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO22_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00015511 LDO22_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO22_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00015512 LDO22_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00015513 LDO22_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

LDO22_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00015514 LDO22_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO22_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00015515 LDO22_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO22_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015516 LDO22_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO22_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015518 LDO22_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO22_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00015519 LDO22_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO22_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001551A LDO22_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO22_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001551B LDO22_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00015541 LDO22_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x54

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=1.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00015545 LDO22_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO22_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE

0x00015546 LDO22_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	LDO enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00015548 LDO22_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001554A LDO22_OCP_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_OCP_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	Enable the OCP feature 0x1: OCP_ENABLED 0x0: OCP_DIABLED
5	OCP_TEST_MODE	SW write this bit to enable the OCP test mode (current limited) 0x1: OCP_TEST_MODE 0x0: OCP_NORMAL_MODE

0x0001554B LDO22_OCP_CTL2

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_OCP_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	OCP_LATCHED_CLR	SW write this bit to clear the OCP_LATCHED status bit 0x1: OCP_LATCHED_CLR

0x0001554C LDO22_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00015552 LDO22_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO22_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED
2	MODE_TRAN_ENH_EN	PMOS LDO only, when set high, the internal nodes in the error amp are short circuited during NPM?LPM transition 0x1: MODE_TRAN_ENH_ENABLED 0x0: MODE_TRAN_ENH_DISABLED

79 Ldo_dig Registers

0x00015600 LDO23_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO23_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015601 LDO23_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO23_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015602 LDO23_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

LDO23_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x00015603 LDO23_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

LDO23_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x00015604 LDO23_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

LDO23_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LDO

0x00015605 LDO23_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

LDO23_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	P50 for example

0x00015608 LDO23_STATUS1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0bXX000XX

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO23_STATUS1

Bits	Name	Description
7	VREG_OK	VREG output voltage level. VREG_OK is always high when LDO is in bypass mode 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW
5	ILS_DETECTED	upper limit is programmed to a value less than the lower limit 0x1: UPPER_LIMIT_SETTING_ERR 0x0: UPPER_LIMIT_SETTING_OK
4	UL_VOLTAGE_DETECTED	Last voltage set was above UL_Voltage 0x1: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_OVERLIMIT 0x0: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_OK

LDO23_STATUS1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	LL_VOLTAGE_DETECTED	Last voltage set was below LL_Voltage 0x1: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_UNDERLIMIT 0x0: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_OK
1	NPM_TRUE	VREG_OK and LDO is in NPM 0x1: NPM_VOLTAGE_OK 0x0: NOT_NPM_OR_VOLTAGE_NOT_OK

0x00015609 LDO23_STATUS2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0b0000000X

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO23_STATUS2

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFTSTART_DONE	indicates that the startup is complete LDO in normal mode 0x1: SOFTSTART_DONE 0x0: SOFTSTART_NOT_DONE
6	OVER_CURRENT_DETECTED	current limit of the LDO is reached 0x1: OVER_CURRENT_DETECTED 0x0: NO_OVER_CURRENT_DETECTED
5	VREG_ON	indicate whether the regulator is on 0x1: LDO_ON 0x0: LDO_OFF
0	LDO_RANGE_EXT	range extension control bit going to LDO 0x1: LDO_RANGE_EXTENDED 0x0: LDO_RANGE_NOT_EXTENDED

0x0001560A LDO23_STATUS3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: Undefined

Reset Name: n/a

Status Registers

LDO23_STATUS3

Bits	Name	Description
7	LDO_RANGE_SEL	range selection control bit going to LDO 0x1: LDO_RANGE_SELECTED 0x0: LDO_RANGE_NOT_SELECTED
6:0	LDO_VSET	voltage programming bits going to LDO 0x1: LDO_PROGRAM_SELECTED 0x0: LDO_PROGRAM_NOT_SELECTED

0x00015610 LDO23_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

LDO23_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_RT_STS	Last voltage set was below or equal to LL_Voltage 0x1: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_UNDERLIMIT 0x0: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_OK
0	VREG_OK_RT_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_ERR

0x00015611 LDO23_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: LIMIT_ERROR_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: LIMIT_ERROR_EDGE_TRIGGERED

LDO23_INT_SET_TYPE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	VREG_OK_TYPE	Interrupt type, edge or level 0x1: VREG_OK_LEVEL_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_EDGE_TRIGGERED

0x00015612 LDO23_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: LIMIT_ERROR_HIGH_TRIGGERED 0x0: LIMIT_ERROR_HIGH_DISABLED
0	VREG_OK_HIGH	Edge type, rising or Level type, high true 0x1: VREG_OK_LOW_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_LOW_DISABLED

0x00015613 LDO23_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: LIMIT_ERROR_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: LIMIT_ERROR_FALLING_TRIGGERED
0	VREG_OK_LOW	Edge type, falling or Level type, low true 0x1: VREG_OK_RISING_TRIGGERED 0x0: VREG_OK_FALLING_TRIGGERED

0x00015614 LDO23_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing a '1' to this interrupt will rearm the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

LDO23_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: LIMIT_ERROR_REARM 0x0: LIMIT_ERROR_NOT_REARM
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_REARM 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_NOT_REARM

0x00015615 LDO23_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

LDO23_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_EN_SET	0x1: LIMIT_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: LIMIT_ERROR_DISABLED
0	VREG_OK_EN_SET	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015616 LDO23_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

LDO23_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_EN_CLR	0x1: LIMIT_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: LIMIT_ERROR_DISABLED
0	VREG_OK_EN_CLR	0x1: VREG_OK_ERROR_ENABLED 0x0: VREG_OK_ERROR_DISABLED

0x00015618 LDO23_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

LDO23_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_LATCHED_STS	Last voltage set was below or equal to LL_Voltage 0x1: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_UNDERLIMIT 0x0: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_OK
0	VREG_OK_LATCHED_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_VOLTAGE_LOW 0x0: LDO_VOLTAGE_OK

0x00015619 LDO23_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Debug: Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

LDO23_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
1	LIMIT_ERROR_PENDING_STS	Last voltage set was below or equal to LL_Voltage 0x1: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_UNDERLIMIT 0x0: VOLTAGE_LEVEL_SETTING_OK
0	VREG_OK_PENDING_STS	Regulator has been successfully enabled 0x1: LDO_ENABLE_SUCCESS 0x0: LDO_ENABLE_FALSE

0x0001561A LDO23_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

LDO23_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	0x1: INT_MID_SEL_1 0x0: INT_MID_SEL_0

0x0001561B LDO23_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	0x1: INT_PRIORITY_A 0x0: INT_PRIORITY_SR

0x00015640 LDO23_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: perph_rb

This register is latched to VOLTAGE_CTL2 register. Need to write to VOLTAGE_CTL2 register after writing to this register to update the RANGE value.

LDO23_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	RANGE	See details on following sheet

0x00015641 LDO23_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x2C

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	VSET	Voltage = Vmin + VSET*(Vstep) Vmin and Vstep are minimal voltage and voltage step size respectively. For ULT PMOS LDOs, Vmin=0.75 V, Vstep=12.5 mV.

0x00015645 LDO23_MODE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

Define LDO Mode Transitions

LDO23_MODE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	NPM	Force NPM 0x1: FORCED_NPM 0x0: FORCED_NPM_FALSE

LDO23_MODE_CTL2 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	BYPASS_ACT	0x1: BYPASS_ACT_TRUE 0x0: BYPASS_ACT_FALSE
5	BYPASS_EN	Enable LDO bypass mode 0x1: BYPASS_ENABLED 0x0: BYPASS_DISABLED
4	FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE	NPM when PMIC_AWAKE (SLEEP_B) 0x1: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_PMIC_AWAKE_FALSE
3	NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN3	NPM mode setting using HWEN3 0x1: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN3_TRUE 0x0: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN3_FALSE
2	NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN2	NPM mode setting using HWEN2 0x1: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN2_TRUE 0x0: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN2_FALSE
1	NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN1	NPM mode setting using HWEN1 0x1: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN1_TRUE 0x0: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN1_FALSE
0	NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN0	NPM mode setting using HWEN0 0x1: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: NPM_FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00015646 LDO23_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_LDO_INT	1' = Enable the LDO, '0' = do not force LDO on 0x1: EN_LDO_INT_TRUE 0x0: EN_LDO_INT_FALSE
3	FOLLOW_HW_EN3	NPM enable setting using HWEN3 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN3_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN3_FALSE
2	FOLLOW_HW_EN2	NPM enable setting using HWEN2 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN2_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN2_FALSE

LDO23_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	FOLLOW_HW_EN1	NPM enable setting using HWEN1 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN1_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN1_FALSE
0	FOLLOW_HW_EN0	NPM enable setting using HWEN0 0x1: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_TRUE 0x0: FOLLOW_HW_EN0_FALSE

0x00015648 LDO23_PD_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_PD_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	PULLDN_EN	Enable the pulldown when the regulator is disabled 0x1: PULLDN_ENABLED 0x0: PULLDN_DIABLED

0x0001564A LDO23_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_CURRENT_LIM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CURRENT_LIM_EN	0x1: CURRENT_LIM_ENABLED 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_DISABLED
5	CURRENT_LIM_TESTMODE_EN	Current Limit for test mode (lower limit) 0x1: CURRENT_LIM_TESTMODE_ENABLED 0x0: CURRENT_LIM_TESTMODE_DISABLED

0x0001564C LDO23_SOFT_START_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_SOFT_START_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	SOFT_START	0x1: SOFT_START_ENABLED 0x0: SOFT_START_DISABLED

0x00015652 LDO23_CONFIG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xF0

Reset Name: perph_rb

LDO23_CONFIG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:6	CLAMP_CTRL	For N1200 LDO only, changes the clamp voltage for undershoot improvement
5	CLAMP_EN	For N1200 LDO only, undershoot improvement 0x1: CLAMP_ENABLED 0x0: CLAMP_DISABLED
4	CASCADE	For NMOS LDO only 0x1: CASCADE_TRUE 0x0: CASCADE_FALSE
3	ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_EN	0x1: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_ENABLED 0x0: ACT_BYPASS_BUFF_DISABLED

0x00015668 LDO23_LL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

LDO23_LL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	LL_RANGE	See details on following sheet

0x00015669 LDO23_LL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

LDO23_LL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	LL_VSET	See details on following sheet

0x0001566A LDO23_UL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: perph_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

LDO23_UL_VOLTAGE_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	UL_RANGE	See details on following sheet

0x0001566B LDO23_UL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7F

Reset Name: perph_rb

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

LDO23_UL_VOLTAGE_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	UL_VSET	See details on following sheet

0x000156D0 LDO23_SEC_ACCESS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: dVdd_rb

PMIC_LOCKING

LDO23_SEC_ACCESS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SEC_UNLOCK	Unlock the Secure Registers (0xTBD) by writing 0xA5 to this register. Lock is rearmed after the next write to the module. 0xA5: SEC_UNLOCK 0x0: SEC_LOCKED

80 Pwm_slice Registers

0x0001BC00 PWM_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

PWM_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x0001BC01 PWM_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

PWM_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0001BC04 PWM_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x13

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

PWM_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	LPG

0x0001BC05 PWM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

PWM_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	PWM Channel

0x0001BC41 PWM_PWM_SIZE_CLK

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x04

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

This register sets the PWM frequency according to the foll. formula

PWM_FREQ = PWM_FREQ_CLK_SELECT/(2^(PWM_SIZE))*(2^(PWM_FREQ_EXPONENT)*PWM_FREQ_PRE_DIVIDE)

PWM_PWM_SIZE_CLK

Bits	Name	Description
2	PWM_SIZE	0 = 6-bit PWM 1 = 9-bit PWM 0x0: PWM_6BIT 0x1: PWM_9BIT
1:0	PWM_FREQ_CLK_SELECT	sets the PWM master clock 00 = no clock 01 = 1 kHz 10 = 32 kHz 11 = 19.2 MHz 0x0: NOCLK 0x1: CLK_1KHZ 0x2: CLK_32KHZ 0x3: CLK_19P2MHZ

0x0001BC42 PWM_PWM_FREQ_PREDIV_CLK

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

This register selects the pre-divide and exponent values to divide down the PWM master clock

PWM_PWM_FREQ_PREDIV_CLK

Bits	Name	Description
6:5	PWM_FREQ_PRE_DIVIDE	00 = 1 01 = 3 10 = 5 11 = 6 0x0: PREDIV_ONE 0x1: PREDIV_THREE 0x2: PREDIV_FIVE 0x3: PREDIV_SIX

PWM_PWM_FREQ_PREDIV_CLK (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:0	PWM_FREQ_EXPONENT	000 = 0 001 = 1 .. 111 = 7 0x0: EXP_ZERO 0x1: EXP_ONE 0x2: EXP_TWO 0x3: EXP_THREE 0x4: EXP_FOUR 0x5: EXP_FIVE 0x6: EXP_SIX 0x7: EXP_SEVEN

0x0001BC43 PWM_PWM_TYPE_CONFIG

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PWM_PWM_TYPE_CONFIG

Bits	Name	Description
5	EN_GLITCH_REMOVAL	0 = no glitch removal, PWM outputs are updated immediately 1 = glitch removal, PWM outputs are updated only on PWM period boundaries 0x0: GLITCH_REMOVE_DIS 0x1: GLITCH_REMOVE_EN

0x0001BC44 PWM_PWM_VALUE_LSB

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PWM_VALUE_LSB

PWM_PWM_VALUE_LSB

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	PWM_VALUE_LSB	lower 8 bits of PWM

0x0001BC45 PWM_PWM_VALUE_MSB

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PWM_VALUE_MSB

PWM_PWM_VALUE_MSB

Bits	Name	Description
0	PWM_VALUE_MSB	MSB (bit 9) of PWM

0x0001BC46 PWM_ENABLE_CONTROL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

Enables PWM output

PWM_ENABLE_CONTROL

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_MODULE	0 = Module disabled (High Z) 1 = Module enabled 0x0: PWM_DISABLE 0x1: PWM_ENABLE

0x0001BC47 PWM_PWM_SYNC

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PWM_PWM_SYNC

Bits	Name	Description
0	SYNC_PWM	Writing 1 to this register will update the 6/9-bit PWM value. This bit is auto-cleared

81 Codec_digital Registers

0x0001F000 CDC_D_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_D_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0001F001 CDC_D_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_D_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0001F004 CDC_D_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x23

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_D_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x0001F005 CDC_D_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_D_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x0001F010 CDC_D_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

CDC_D_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	

CDC_D_INT_RT_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	

0x0001F011 CDC_D_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: perph_rb

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

CDC_D_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	Read register description above
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	Read register description above
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	Read register description above
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	Read register description above
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F012 CDC_D_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xFF

Reset Name: perph_rb

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

CDC_D_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	Read register description above
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	Read register description above
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	Read register description above
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	Read register description above
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F013 CDC_D_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

CDC_D_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	Read register description above
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	Read register description above
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	Read register description above

CDC_D_INT_POLARITY_LOW (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	Read register description above
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F014 CDC_D_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

1 = rearms the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

0 = has no effect

CDC_D_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	Read register description above
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	Read register description above
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	Read register description above
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	Read register description above
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F015 CDC_D_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

CDC_D_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	Read register description above
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	Read register description above
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	Read register description above
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	Read register description above
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F016 CDC_D_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

CDC_D_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	Read register description above

CDC_D_INT_EN_CLR (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	Read register description above
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	Read register description above
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	Read register description above
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F018 CDC_D_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

CDC_D_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	

0x0001F019 CDC_D_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

CDC_D_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_SWITCH_INT	
6	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET	
5	MBHC_BUTTON_PRESS_DET	
4	MBHC_BUTTON_RELEASE_DET	
3	MBHC_MIC_ELECTRICAL_INS_REM_DET1	
2	D_CDC_SPKR_OCP_INT	
1	D_CDC_SPKR_CLIP_INT	
0	D_CDC_SPKR_CNP_INT	

0x0001F01A CDC_D_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

CDC_D_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	indicates ID of the master which is supposed to process the interrupt

0x0001F01B CDC_D_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Choosing priority type - SR or A

CDC_D_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	Writing 0 selects SR priority, writing 1 selects A priority.

0x0001F043 CDC_D_PIN_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

These register bits contain the current state of the pads to allow software, read access.

CDC_D_PIN_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
4	PAD_STATUS4	State of the cdc_pdm_clk pad
3	PAD_STATUS3	State of the cdc_pdm_sync pad
2	PAD_STATUS2	State of the cdc_pdm_rx2 pad
1	PAD_STATUS1	State of the cdc_pdm_rx1 pad
0	PAD_STATUS0	State of the cdc_pdm_rx0 pad

0x0001F044 CDC_D_HDRIVE_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

PDM Buffer Drive Strength Configuration

CDC_D_HDRIVE_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	HDRIVE_CTL	0x0: LOW10PF 0x1: MID20PF 0x2: HIGH40PF 0x3: VERYHIGH50PF

0x0001F046 CDC_D_CDC_RST_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_RST_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	DIG_SW_RST_N	CDC_DIG_RST_N (active low) is AND with System Reset to generate the Digital core reset. 0x0: RESET 0x1: REMOVE_RESET

0x0001F048 CDC_D_CDC_TOP_CLK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Top ClockControl Register. This register enables or disables the registers in the Main Clock Domains

CDC_D_CDC_TOP_CLK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
3	A_MCLK2_EN	Specifies Analog MCLK Div by 2 Clock EnableState 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	A_MCLK_EN	Specifies Analog MCLK Clock EnableState 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F049 CDC_D_CDC_ANA_CLK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

RX Analog Path Clock Control Register. This register enables clocks to Analog RX domains.

CDC_D_CDC_ANA_CLK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5	TXA_CLK25_EN	Specifies TX0 and Tx1 Analog Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	SPKR_CLK_EN	Specifies RX4 Analog Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	EAR_HPHL_CLK_EN	Specifies RX1 Analog Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
0	EAR_HPHR_CLK_EN	Specifies RX0 Analog Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F04A CDC_D_CDC_DIG_CLK_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

This register enables clocks to all of the main digital data paths

CDC_D_CDC_DIG_CLK_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	RXD_PDM_CLK_EN	Specifies RXD_PDM Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	NCP_CLK_EN	Specifies NCP Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

CDC_D_CDC_DIG_CLK_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	BOOST_CLK_EN	Specifies BOOST Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	TXD_CLK_EN	Specifies TX Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3	D_MBHC_CLK_EN	Specifies Digital MBHC Clock EnableState 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	RXD3_CLK_EN	Specifies RX3 Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	RXD2_CLK_EN	Specifies RX2 Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
0	RXD1_CLK_EN	Specifies RX1 Digital Path Clock Enable State 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F050 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_TX1_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_TX1_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	SERIAL_TX1_MUX	Configures connectivity mux, to choose the input to serializer in the TX1 path 0x0: ADC_1 0x1: RX_PDM_LB 0x2: ZERO

0x0001F051 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_TX2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_TX2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	SERIAL_TX2_MUX	Configures connectivity mux, to choose the input to serializer in the TX2 path 0x0: ADC_2 0x1: RX_PDM_LB 0x2: ZERO

0x0001F052 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_HPHR_DAC_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_HPHR_DAC_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
0	RX_SEL	Configures connectivity mux, to choose the input to HPHR DAC input path. 0x0: RX1 0x1: RX2

0x0001F053 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX1_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX1_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	RX1_INP_SEL	Configures connectivity mux, to choose the serial input to the deserializer in the RX1 input path. 0x0: RX1 0x1: TX_LB_ADC1 0x2: TX_LB_ADC2

0x0001F054 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX2_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX2_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	RX2_INP_SEL	Configures connectivity mux, to choose the serial input to the deserializer in the RX2 input path. 0x0: RX2 0x1: TX_LB_ADC1 0x2: TX_LB_ADC2

0x0001F055 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX3_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX3_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	RX3_INP_SEL	Configures connectivity mux, to choose the serial input to the deserializer in the RX3 input path. 0x0: RX3 0x1: TX_LB_ADC1 0x2: TX_LB_ADC2

0x0001F056 CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX_LB_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_CONN_RX_LB_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	RX_LB_SEL	Configures connectivity mux, to choose loopback Rx fir data. 0x0: RX1_FIR_DATA 0x1: RX2_FIR_DATA 0x2: RX3_FIR_DATA

0x0001F058 CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7C

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
6	DEM_DITHER_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Dither bits generation, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	DEM_MID_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Mid bits generation, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	DEM_MOD_SWITCHING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Modified Switching Block (S41), defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3	DEM_SWITCHING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Switching Block, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	DEM_SEGMENTING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Segmenting Block, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	DEM_BYPASS	DEM bypass test data (26 bits) is defined by the 4 DEM_BYPASS_DATA registers, described later in this document. 0x0: NO_BYPASS 0x1: BYPASS
0	FIR_BYPASS	When set = 1, enables the bypass of the FIR filter. Only lower 4 bits of 9 bit output will be non zero. Default to 0. 0x0: NO_BYPASS 0x1: BYPASS

0x0001F059 CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7C

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
6	DEM_DITHER_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Dither bits generation, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	DEM_MID_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Mid bits generation, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	DEM_MOD_SWITCHING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Modified Switching Block (S41), defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3	DEM_SWITCHING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Switching Block, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	DEM_SEGMENTING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Segmenting Block, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	DEM_BYPASS	DEM bypass test data (26 bits) is defined by the 4 DEM_BYPASS_DATA registers, described later in this document. 0x0: NO_BYPASS 0x1: BYPASS
0	FIR_BYPASS	When set = 1, enables the bypass of the FIR filter. Only lower 4 bits of 9 bit output will be non zero. Default to 0. 0x0: NO_BYPASS 0x1: BYPASS

0x0001F05A CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL3

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x7C

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL3

Bits	Name	Description
6	DEM_DITHER_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Mid bits generation, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	DEM_MID_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Dither bits generation, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

CDC_D_CDC_RX_CTL3 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4	DEM_MOD_SWITCHING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Modified Switching Block (S41), defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3	DEM_SWITCHING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Switching Block, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	DEM_SEGMENTING_BLOCK_ENABLE	When set to 1, enables Segmenting Block, defaults to 1 0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	DEM_BYPASS	DEM bypass test data (26 bits) is defined by the 4 DEM_BYPASS_DATA registers, described later in this document. 0x0: NO_BYPASS 0x1: BYPASS
0	FIR_BYPASS	When set = 1, enables the bypass of the FIR filter. Only lower 4 bits of 9 bit output will be non zero. Default to 0. 0x0: NO_BYPASS 0x1: BYPASS

0x0001F05B CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA0

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA0

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DEM_BYPASS_DATA0	Lowest 8 bits of 26 bit DEM output test data field for DEM bypass testing

0x0001F05C CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DEM_BYPASS_DATA0	bits 8 to 15 of 26 bit DEM output test data field for DEM bypass testing

0x0001F05D CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DEM_BYPASS_DATA0	bits 16 to 24 of 26 bit DEM output test data field for DEM bypass testing

0x0001F05E CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA3

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_D_DEM_BYPASS_DATA3

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	DEM_BYPASS_DATA0	upper 2 bits of 26 bit DEM output test data field for DEM bypass testing

82 Codec_analog Registers

0x0001F100 CDC_A_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [7:0]

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_A_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0001F101 CDC_A_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [15:8]

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_A_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0001F102 CDC_A_REVISION3

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [23:16]

CDC_A_REVISION3

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MINOR	This number is incremented for analog change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Software changes may be required to take advantage of the new features. Minor resets to zero when Major increments.

0x0001F103 CDC_A_REVISION4

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

HW Version Register [31:24]

CDC_A_REVISION4

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	ANA_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the analog HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0001F104 CDC_A_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x23

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral Type

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_A_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	

0x0001F105 CDC_A_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0B

Reset Name: n/a

Peripheral SubType

PMIC_CONSTANT

CDC_A_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	

0x0001F110 CDC_A_INT_RT_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Interrupt Real Time Status Bits

CDC_A_INT_RT_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	0 = 1 =
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	1 = 0 =
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	1 = 0 =
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	1 = 0 =

CDC_A_INT_RT_STS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	1 = 0 =
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	1 = 0 =

0x0001F111 CDC_A_INT_SET_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x3F

Reset Name: perph_rb

0 = use level trigger interrupts, 1 = use edge trigger interrupts

CDC_A_INT_SET_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F112 CDC_A_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x3F

Reset Name: perph_rb

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level high (rising edge) event, 0 = level high triggering is disabled

CDC_A_INT_POLARITY_HIGH

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

CDC_A_INT_POLARITY_HIGH (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F113 CDC_A_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

1 = Interrupt will trigger on a level low (falling edge) event, 0 = level low triggering is disabled

CDC_A_INT_POLARITY_LOW

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F114 CDC_A_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Type: W
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

1 = rearms the interrupt when an interrupt is pending. It clears the internal sticky and sent bits

0 = has no effect

CDC_A_INT_LATCHED_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above

CDC_A_INT_LATCHED_CLR (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F115 CDC_A_INT_EN_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will enable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_SET_MASK

CDC_A_INT_EN_SET

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F116 CDC_A_INT_EN_CLR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

writing '0' to this register has no effect. Writing a '1' will disable the corresponding interrupt. Reading this register will readback enable status

PMIC_CLR_MASK=INT_EN_SET

CDC_A_INT_EN_CLR

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F118 CDC_A_INT_LATCHED_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Latched (Sticky) Interrupt. '1' indicates that the interrupt has triggered. Once the latched bit is set it can only be cleared by writing the clear bit.

CDC_A_INT_LATCHED_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F119 CDC_A_INT_PENDING_STS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: n/a

Pending is set if interrupt has been sent but not cleared.

CDC_A_INT_PENDING_STS

Bits	Name	Description
5	D_CDC_HPHL_CNP_INT	Read register description above
4	D_CDC_HPHR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
3	D_CDC_EAR_CNP_INT	Read register description above
2	D_CDC_HPHL_OCP_INT	Read register description above
1	D_CDC_HPHR_OCP_INT	Read register description above
0	D_CDC_EAR_OCP_INT	Read register description above

0x0001F11A CDC_A_INT_MID_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Selects the MID that will receive the interrupt

CDC_A_INT_MID_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT_MID_SEL	indicates ID of the master which is supposed to process the interrupt

0x0001F11B CDC_A_INT_PRIORITY

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

Choosing priority type - SR or A

CDC_A_INT_PRIORITY

Bits	Name	Description
0	INT_PRIORITY	

0x0001F140 CDC_A_MICB_1_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MICB_1_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	MICB_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	CAP_MODE	0x0: EXT_BYP_CAP 0x1: NO_EXT_BYP_CAP
5	PULL_DOWN_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	PULL_UP_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3:1	OPA_STG3_TAIL_CURR	0x0: I_30_UA 0x1: I_45_UA 0x2: I_60_UA 0x3: I_75_UA 0x4: I_90_UA 0x5: I_105_UA 0x6: I_120_UA 0x7: I_135_UA
0	TX3N_GND_SEL	0x0: TX_GND 0x1: HPH_REF

0x0001F141 CDC_A_MICB_1_VAL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MICB_1_VAL

Bits	Name	Description
7:3	MICB_OUT_VAL	0x0: V1P60V 0x1: V1P65V 0x2: V1P70V 0x3: V1P75V 0x4: V1P80V 0x5: V1P85V 0x6: V1P90V 0x7: V1P95V 0x8: V2P00V 0x9: V2P05V 0xA: V2P10V 0xB: V2P15V 0xC: V2P20V 0xD: V2P25V 0xE: V2P30V 0xF: V2P35V 0x10: V2P40V 0x11: V2P45 0x12: V2P50V 0x13: V2P55V 0x14: V2P60V 0x15: V2P65V 0x16: V2P70V 0x17: V2P75V 0x18: V2P80V 0x19: V2P85V
2:1	IFILT_RES_VAL	0x0: R_3600M_OHM 0x1: R_1800M_OHM 0x2: R_1200M_OHM 0x3: R_900M_OHM
0	MICB_PWR_SWCH_OVRD_EN	0x0: AUTO 0x1: VDD_MIC_BIAS

0x0001F142 CDC_A_MICB_1_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MICB_1_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	REF_OPA_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	INT_PRECHRG_BYP	0x0: INT_PRECHRG_SEL 0x1: EXT_PRECHRG_SEL
5	EXT_PRECHRG_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4:2	RESERVED	
1	CFILT_REF_SEL	0x0: CDC_GND_CFILT 0x1: HPH_REF
0	PLUG_PNP_OVRD	0x0: ENABLE 0x1: DISABLE

0x0001F143 CDC_A_MICB_1_INT_RBIAS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x49

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MICB_1_INT_RBIAS

Bits	Name	Description
7	TX1_INT_RBIAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	TX1N_INT_PULLUP_EN	0x0: TX1N_TO_GND 0x1: TX1N_TO_MBIAS
5	TX1N_GND_SEL	0x0: TX_GND 0x1: HPH_REF
4	TX2_INT_RBIAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3	TX2N_INT_PULLUP_EN	0x0: TX2N_TO_GND 0x1: TX2N_TO_MBIAS
2	TX2N_GND_SEL	0x0: TX_GND 0x1: HPH_REF
1	TX3_INT_RBIAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
0	TX3_INT_PULLUP_EN	0x0: TX2N_TO_GND 0x1: TX2N_TO_MBIAS

0x0001F144 CDC_A_MICB_2_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MICB_2_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	MICB_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	PULL_UP_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	PULL_DOWN_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4:3	MBHC_AZ_CTL	0x0: DEFAULT_AZ_EQ_MICB_EN_B 0x1: DISABLE_AZ 0x2: ENABLE_AZ
2:0	ZDET_IBIAS_CTRL	0x0: ZDET_IBIAS_1UA 0x1: ZDET_IBIAS_4UA 0x2: ZDET_IBIAS_11UA 0x3: ZDET_IBIAS_14UA 0x4: ZDET_IBIAS_0P5UA 0x5: ZDET_IBIAS_2UA 0x6: ZDET_IBIAS_5P5UA 0x7: ZDET_IBIAS_7UA

0x0001F145 CDC_A_TX_1_2_ATEST_CTL_2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_TX_1_2_ATEST_CTL_2

Bits	Name	Description
7:2	RESERVED	RESERVED
1	TX1N_FLOAT_EN	0: DISABLE 1: ENABLE
0	TX1N_CFILT_REF_SEL	0: CFILT_REF 1: IN1_M

0x0001F146 CDC_A_MASTER_BIAS_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MASTER_BIAS_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
5	MASTER_BIAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	V2I_BUFFER_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3:2	RESERVED	
1	RESERVED	
0	SPKR_BIAS	0x0: IPOLY 0x1: ITRIM

0x0001F147 CDC_A_MBHC_DET_CTL_1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x35

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_DET_CTL_1

Bits	Name	Description
7	L_DET_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	GND_DET_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	MECH_DETECTION_TYPE	0x0: REMOVAL 0x1: INSERTION
4:3	MIC_CLAMP_CTL	0x0: MANUAL_CONTROL_CLAMP_OFF 0x1: MANUAL_CONTROL_CLAMP_ON 0x2: AUTOMATIC_CONTROL_CLAMP_MIC
2	MBHC_BIAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	ZDET_LEGACY_EN	0x0: RAMP 0x1: LEGACY

CDC_A_MBHC_DET_CTL_1 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	ELECT_DETECTION_TYPE	0x0: REMOVAL 0x1: INSERTION

0x0001F150 CDC_A_MBHC_DET_CTL_2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_DET_CTL_2

Bits	Name	Description
7:6	HS_L_DET_PULL_UP_CTRL	0x0: OFF 0x1: I_IP0_UA 0x2: I_2P0_UA 0x3: I_3P0_UA
5	HS_L_DET_COMPARATOR_CTRL	0x0: OFF 0x1: V_0P9_VDD
4	HPHL_PLUG_TYPE	0x0: NC 0x1: NO
3	GND_PLUG_TYPE	0x0: NC 0x1: NO
2:1	ELECT_SCHMT_ISRC_CTRL	0x0: DISABLE_ALL 0x1: ENABLE_MIC_HPHL_HPHR 0x2: ENABLE_HPHL_HPHR 0x3: ENABLE_MIC_HPHL
0	SW_HPH_LP_100K_TO_GND	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F151 CDC_A_MBHC_FSM_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_FSM_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	MBHC_FSM_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6:4	BTN_ISRC_CTRL	0x0: OFF 0x1: I_50_UA 0x2: I_75_UA 0x3: I_100_UA 0x4: I_125_UA 0x5: I_150_UA 0x6: I_175_UA 0x7: I_200_UA
3	ZDET_L_MEAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	ZDET_R_MEAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	ZDET_CHG	0x0: DISCHG 0x1: CHG
0	ZDET_DISCHG_CAP_CTL	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F152 CDC_A_MBHC_DBNC_TIMER

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x98

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_DBNC_TIMER

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	INSREM_DBNC	0x0: T_0_MS 0x1: T_8_MS 0x2: T_16_MS 0x3: T_32_MS 0x4: T_48_MS 0x5: T_64_MS 0x6: T_96_MS 0x7: T_128_MS 0x8: T_192_MS 0x9: T_256_MS 0xA: T_384_MS 0xB: T_512_MS 0xC: T_768_MS 0xD: T_1024_MS 0xE: T_1536_MS 0xF: T_2048_MS
3:2	BTN_DBNC	0x0: T_0_MS 0x1: T_8_MS 0x2: T_16_MS 0x3: T_32_MS
1	ZDET_DISCHG_FAST_RAMP_CTL	0x0: FAST_RAMP 0x1: NOM_RAMP
0	RESERVED	

0x0001F153 CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_0

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_0

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	BTN0_VREF_COARSE	0x0: V_0_MV 0x1: V_100_MV 0x2: V_200_MV 0x3: V_300_MV 0x4: V_400_MV 0x5: V_500_MV 0x6: V_600_MV 0x7: V_700_MV

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_0 (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4:2	BTN0_VREF_FINE	0x0: V_0P0_MV 0x1: V_12P5_MV 0x2: V_25P0_MV 0x3: V_37P5_MV 0x4: V_50P0_MV 0x5: V_62P5_MV 0x6: V_75P0_MV 0x7: V_87P5_MV
1	ZDET_CONN_RAMP_L	0x0: DISCONNECT 0x1: CONNECT
0	ZDET_CONN_RAMP_R	0x0: DISCONNECT 0x1: CONNECT

0x0001F154 CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_1

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	BTN1_VREF_COARSE	0x0: V_0_MV 0x1: V_100_MV 0x2: V_200_MV 0x3: V_300_MV 0x4: V_400_MV 0x5: V_500_MV 0x6: V_600_MV 0x7: V_700_MV
4:2	BTN1_VREF_FINE	0x0: V_0P0_MV 0x1: V_12P5_MV 0x2: V_25P0_MV 0x3: V_37P5_MV 0x4: V_50P0_MV 0x5: V_62P5_MV 0x6: V_75P0_MV 0x7: V_87P5_MV
1	ZDET_CONN_FIXED_L	0x0: DISCONNECT 0x1: CONNECT
0	ZDET_CONN_FIXED_R	0x0: DISCONNECT 0x1: CONNECT

0x0001F155 CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x40

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN_ZDET_CTL_2

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	BTN2_VREF_COARSE	0x0: V_0_MV 0x1: V_100_MV 0x2: V_200_MV 0x3: V_300_MV 0x4: V_400_MV 0x5: V_500_MV 0x6: V_600_MV 0x7: V_700_MV
4:2	BTN2_VREF_FINE	0x0: V_0P0_MV 0x1: V_12P5_MV 0x2: V_25P0_MV 0x3: V_37P5_MV 0x4: V_50P0_MV 0x5: V_62P5_MV 0x6: V_75P0_MV 0x7: V_87P5_MV
1	ZDET_RAMP_CAP_CTL	0x0: AUTO_SWITCH_CAP 0x1: MANUAL_SWITCH_CAP
0	ZDET_RAMP_RATE_CTL	0x0: R_1P0X_RAMP_RATE 0x1: R_1P2X_RAMP_RATE

0x0001F156 CDC_A_MBHC_BTN3_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x61

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN3_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	BTN3_VREF_COARSE	0x0: V_0_MV 0x1: V_100_MV 0x2: V_200_MV 0x3: V_300_MV 0x4: V_400_MV 0x5: V_500_MV 0x6: V_600_MV 0x7: V_700_MV
4:2	BTN3_VREF_FINE	0x0: V_0P0_MV 0x1: V_12P5_MV 0x2: V_25P0_MV 0x3: V_37P5_MV 0x4: V_50P0_MV 0x5: V_62P5_MV 0x6: V_75P0_MV 0x7: V_87P5_MV
1:0	HS_VREF	0x0: V_1P4_V 0x1: V_1P5_V 0x2: V_1P6_V 0x3: V_1P7_V

0x0001F157 CDC_A_MBHC_BTN4_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN4_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	BTN4_VREF_COARSE	0x0: V_0_MV 0x1: V_100_MV 0x2: V_200_MV 0x3: V_300_MV 0x4: V_400_MV 0x5: V_500_MV 0x6: V_600_MV 0x7: V_700_MV

CDC_A_MBHC_BTN4_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4:2	BTN4_VREF_FINE	0x0: V_0P0_MV 0x1: V_12P5_MV 0x2: V_25P0_MV 0x3: V_37P5_MV 0x4: V_50P0_MV 0x5: V_62P5_MV 0x6: V_75P0_MV 0x7: V_87P5_MV
1:0	RESERVED	

0x0001F158 CDC_A_MBHC_RESULT_1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_RESULT_1

Bits	Name	Description
5	ZDETB5_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH
4	BTN4_ZDETB4_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH
3	BTN3_ZDETB3_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH
2	BTN2_ZDETB2_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH
1	BTN1_ZDETB1_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH
0	BTN0_ZDETB0_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH

0x0001F159 CDC_A_MBHC_RESULT_2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_MBHC_RESULT_2

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	RESERVED	
4	AUTO_CLAMP_CTL	0x0: AUTO_CLAMP_CTL_OFF 0x1: AUTO_CLAMP_CTL_ON
3	HPHL_SCHMT_RESULT	0x0: REMOVED 0x1: INSERTED
2	HPHR_SCHMT_RESULT	0x0: REMOVED 0x1: INSERTED
1	MIC_SCHMT_RESULT	0x0: REMOVED 0x1: INSERTED
0	HS_COMP_RESULT	0x0: COMP_LOW 0x1: COMP_HIGH

0x0001F160 CDC_A_TX_1_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_TX_1_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	CH1_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6:3	CH1_GAIN	0x0: G_0_DB 0x2: G_6_DB 0x4: G_12_DB 0x6: G_18_DB 0x7: G_21_DB 0x8: G_24_DB
2:0	TXFE1_AAF2_CURR_CTL	0x0: I_1_NA 0x1: I_6_NA 0x2: I_11_NA 0x3: I_16_NA 0x4: I_21_NA 0x5: I_26_NA 0x6: I_31_NA 0x7: I_36_NA

0x0001F161 CDC_A_TX_2_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x03

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_TX_2_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	CH2_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6:3	CH2_GAIN	0x0: G_0_DB 0x2: G_6_DB 0x4: G_12_DB 0x6: G_18_DB 0x7: G_21_DB 0x8: G_24_DB
2:0	TXFE2_AAF2_CURR_CTL	0x0: I_1_NA 0x1: I_6_NA 0x2: I_11_NA 0x3: I_16_NA 0x4: I_21_NA 0x5: I_26_NA 0x6: I_31_NA 0x7: I_36_NA

0x0001F165 CDC_A_TX_1_2_OPAMP_BIAS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x4B

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_TX_1_2_OPAMP_BIAS

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	ADC_INT1_OPAMP_BIAS	0x0: I_2_UA 0x1: I_3_UA 0x2: I_4_UA 0x3: I_5_UA 0x4: I_6_UA 0x5: I_7_UA 0x6: I_8_UA 0x7: I_9_UA

CDC_A_TX_1_2_OPAMP_BIAS (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
4:3	ADC_INT2_OPAMP_BIAS	0x0: I_0P5_UA 0x1: I_1_UA 0x2: I_1P5_UA 0x3: I_2_UA
2:0	ADC_REF_BIAS	0x0: I_1_UA 0x1: I_1P5_UA 0x2: I_2_UA 0x3: I_2P5_UA 0x4: I_3_UA 0x5: I_3P5_UA 0x6: I_4_UA 0x7: I_4P5_UA

0x0001F166 CDC_A_TX_1_2_TXFE_CLKDIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x51

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_TX_1_2_TXFE_CLKDIV

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	TXFE_1_2_CLK_DIV_RATIO_A1	0x0: DIV_BY_1 0x1: DIV_BY_2 0x2: DIV_BY_4 0x3: DIV_BY_8 0x4: DIV_BY_16 0x5: DIV_BY_32 0x6: DIV_BY_64 0x7: DIV_BY_128
4	TXFE_1_2_CLK_DIV_RATIO_A2	0x0: DIV_BY_1 0x1: DIV_BY_25
3:1	TXFE_1_2_CLK_DIV_RATIO_B1	0x0: DIV_BY_1 0x1: DIV_BY_2 0x2: DIV_BY_4 0x3: DIV_BY_8 0x4: DIV_BY_16 0x5: DIV_BY_32 0x6: DIV_BY_64 0x7: DIV_BY_128
0	TXFE_1_2_CLK_DIV_RATIO_B2	0x0: DIV_BY_1 0x1: DIV_BY_25

0x0001F167 CDC_A_TX_3_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_TX_3_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	CH3_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6:3	CH3_GAIN	0x0: G_0_DB 0x2: G_6_DB 0x4: G_12_DB 0x6: G_18_DB 0x7: G_21_DB 0x8: G_24_DB
2:0	TXFE_1_2_OPAMP_CURR_CTL	0x0: I_1P5_UA 0x1: I_2P0_UA 0x2: I_2P5_UA 0x3: I_3P0_UA 0x4: I_3P5_UA 0x5: I_4P0_UA 0x6: I_4P5_UA 0x7: I_5P0_UA

0x0001F180 CDC_A_NCP_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x26

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_EN

Bits	Name	Description
5	NCP_CLIM_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	NCP_BYPASS	0x1: BYPASS_NCP_GND 0x0: NO_BYPASS_NCP
3	FB_BYPASS	0x0: ENABLE_FB_LOOP 0x1: BYPASS_FB_LOOP
2	CURR_STARVE_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

CDC_A_NCP_EN (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1	GLITCH_SUP_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
0	NCP_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F181 CDC_A_NCP_CLK

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x23

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_CLK

Bits	Name	Description
5	CLK_SEL	0x1: CODEC_MCLK 0x0: RESERVED
4	CLK_INV	0x0: NON_INV_CLK 0x1: INVERTED_CLK
3:0	CLK_DIV	0x0: DIV_BY_2 0x1: DIV_BY_4 0x2: DIV_BY_6 0x3: DIV_BY_8 0x4: DIV_BY_10 0x5: DIV_BY_12 0x6: DIV_BY_14 0x7: DIV_BY_16 0x8: DIV_BY_18 0x9: DIV_BY_20 0xA: DIV_BY_22 0xB: DIV_BY_24 0xC: DIV_BY_26 0xD: DIV_BY_28 0xE: DIV_BY_30 0xF: DIV_BY_32

0x0001F182 CDC_A_NCP_DEGLITCH

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x5B

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_DEGLITCH

Bits	Name	Description
7:6	IB_DG_CTRL	0x0: I_1_UA 0x1: I_2_UA 0x2: I_3_UA 0x3: I_4_UA
5:3	NON_TOVP_OUT	0x0: NON_OVP_TIME_7_NS 0x1: NON_OVP_TIME_12_NS 0x2: NON_OVP_TIME_17P5_NS 0x3: NON_OVP_TIME_22P8_NS 0x4: NON_OVP_TIME_28P9_NS 0x5: NON_OVP_TIME_34P6_NS 0x6: NON_OVP_TIME_40P8_NS 0x7: NON_OVP_TIME_46P8_NS
2:0	NON_TOVP_IN	0x0: NON_OVP_TIME_7_NS 0x1: NON_OVP_TIME_12_NS 0x2: NON_OVP_TIME_17P5_NS 0x3: NON_OVP_TIME_22P8_NS 0x4: NON_OVP_TIME_28P9_NS 0x5: NON_OVP_TIME_34P6_NS 0x6: NON_OVP_TIME_40P8_NS 0x7: NON_OVP_TIME_46P8_NS

0x0001F183 CDC_A_NCP_FBCTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xA8

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_FBCTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7	FB_LIMIT_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	FB_EN_SWCLK	0x0: CONTROLS_SWTICHING_CLK 0x1: NOT_CONTROL_SWITCHING_CLK
5	FB_CLK_INV	0x0: NON_INVERTED_CLK 0x1: INVERTED_CLK
4	SAMPLE_BYP	0x0: SAMPLE_WITH_CLK 0x1: WITHOUT_SAMPLER
3	SAMPLE_SWCLK_BYP	0x0: CLOCK_DIVIDER_OR_MCLK 0x1: SWITCHING_CLOCK

CDC_A_NCP_FBCTRL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2	SAMPLE_MCLK_BYP	0x0: CLOCK_DIVIDER 0x1: MCLK
1:0	SAMPLE_FREQ_DIV	0x0: DIV_FREQ_0P5 0x1: DIV_FREQ_2 0x2: DIV_FREQ_4 0x3: DIV_FREQ_8

0x0001F184 CDC_A_NCP_BIAS

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x29

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_BIAS

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	IB_LDO_1UA	0x0: I_0P5_UA 0x1: I_1_UA 0x2: I_1P5_UA 0x3: I_2_UA 0x4: I_2P5_UA 0x5: I_3_UA 0x6: I_3P5_UA 0x7: I_4_UA
4:3	IB_DG_CTRL2	0x0: I_5_UA 0x1: I_10_UA 0x2: I_15_UA 0x3: I_20_UA
2:0	IB_COMP1_5UA	0x0: I_2P5_UA 0x1: I_5_UA 0x2: I_7P5_UA 0x3: I_10_UA 0x4: I_12P5_UA 0x5: I_15_UA 0x6: I_17P5_UA 0x7: I_20_UA

0x0001F185 CDC_A_NCP_VCTRL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xA4

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_VCTRL

Bits	Name	Description
7:6	SEL_FB_FLIM	0x0: SW_CLK_DIV_8 0x1: SW_CLK_DIV_16 0x2: SW_CLK_DIV_32 0x3: SW_CLK_DIV_64
5:3	LDO_VCTRLB	0x0: VDR_2P2V 0x1: VDR_2P4V 0x2: VDR_2P6V 0x3: VDR_2P8V 0x4: VDR_3V 0x5: VDR_3P2V 0x6: VDR_3P4V 0x7: VDR_3P6V
2:0	VNEG_OUT	0x0: VNEG_1P1V 0x1: VNEG_1P2V 0x2: VNEG_1P3V 0x3: VNEG_1P4V 0x4: VNEG_1P5V 0x5: VNEG_1P6V 0x6: VNEG_1P7V 0x7: VNEG_1P8V

0x0001F187 CDC_A_NCP_CLIM

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xD5

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_NCP_CLIM

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	IN_SW_2_DELAY	0x0: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_2 0x1: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_4 0x2: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_8 0x3: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_16 0x4: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_32 0x5: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_64 0x6: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_128 0x7: SW_2_DELAY_CLK_DIV_256
4:3	IN_SW_1_DELAY	0x0: SW_1_DELAY_CLK_DIV_32 0x1: SW_1_DELAY_CLK_DIV_64 0x2: SW_1_DELAY_CLK_DIV_128 0x3: SW_1_DELAY_CLK_DIV_256
2:0	IN_SW_0_DELAY	0x0: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_2 0x1: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_4 0x2: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_8 0x3: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_16 0x4: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_32 0x5: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_64 0x6: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_128 0x7: SW_0_DELAY_CLK_DIV_256

0x0001F190 CDC_A_RX_CLOCK_DIVIDER

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xE8

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_CLOCK_DIVIDER

Bits	Name	Description
7:1	RX_CLK_DIVIDER	0x0: DIV_4 0x32: DIV_72 0x74: DIV_96 0x7F: DIV_512
0	DTEST_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F191 CDC_A_RX_COM_OCP_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xCF

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_COM_OCP_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	OCP_CURR_LIMIT	0x0: I_280MA 0x2: I_370MA 0x3: I_440MA 0x4: I_140MA 0x6: I_185MA 0x7: I_220MA
4	OCP_FSM_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
3:0	N_CONN_ATTEMPTS	0x0: N_0 0x1: N_1 0xF: N_15

0x0001F192 CDC_A_RX_COM_OCP_COUNT

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x6E

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_COM_OCP_COUNT

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	RUN_N_CYCLES	0x0: N_511 0x3: N_2047 0x7: N_4095
4:2	WAIT_N_CYCLES	0x0: N_511 0x3: N_2047 0x7: N_4095
1	FSM_LOCK_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F193 CDC_A_RX_COM_BIAS_DAC

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_COM_BIAS_DAC

Bits	Name	Description
7	RX_BIAS_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6:5	TEST_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_0UA 0x1: I_1UA 0x2: I_2UA 0x3: I_3UA
4	DAC_CLK_SEL	0x0: ANALOG 0x1: DIGITAL
3:2	DAC_GAIN	0x0: G_0DB 0x1: G_0P27DB 0x2: G_0P54DB
0	DAC_REF_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F194 CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_PA

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x5A

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_PA

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	DAC_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_0P0UA 0x1: I_0P5UA 0x5: I_2P5UA 0xA: I_5P0UA 0xF: I_7P5UA
3:0	PA_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_0P0UA 0x1: I_0P5UA 0x5: I_2P5UA 0xA: I_5P0UA 0xF: I_7P5UA

0x0001F195 CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_LDO_OCP

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x69

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_LDO_OCP

Bits	Name	Description
7:6	LDO_OTA_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_1P5UA 0x1: I_2P0UA 0x2: I_2P5UA 0x3: I_3P0UA
5:4	LDO_OUT_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_3P0UA 0x1: I_3P5UA 0x2: I_4P0UA 0x3: I_4P5UA
3:2	OCP_REF_CURR	0x0: I_4P0UA 0x1: I_4P5UA 0x2: I_5P0UA 0x3: I_5P5UA
1:0	SPK_DAC_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_2P0UA 0x1: I_2P5UA 0x2: I_3P0UA 0x3: I_3P5UA

0x0001F196 CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_CNP

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x29

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_CNP

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	WG_CURR	0x0: I_0P0UA 0x1: I_0P5UA 0x5: I_2P5UA 0xA: I_5P0UA 0xF: I_7P5UA
3:2	OTA_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_3P0UA 0x1: I_3P5UA 0x2: I_4P0UA 0x3: I_4P5UA

CDC_A_RX_HPH_BIAS_CNP (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	VBAT_LDO_CURR	0x0: I_0P5UA 0x1: I_1P0UA 0x2: I_1P5UA 0x3: I_2P0UA

0x0001F197 CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x80

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	FSM_CLK_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	FSM_RESET	0x0: NORMAL_OP 0x1: RESET
5:4	HPH_PA_EN	0x0: NONE 0x1: HPHR 0x2: HPHL 0x3: HPHR_HPHL
3	FSM_OVERRIDE_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	RESERVED	
1	RESERVED	
0	RESERVED	

0x0001F198 CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_WG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xDA

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_WG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	GM3_BOOST_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_WG_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
6	PWR_DN_SEQ_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5:3	VREF_TIMER	0x0: T_0US 0x1: T_1X0P72US 0x3: T_3X0P72US 0x7: T_7X0P72US
2:0	CURR_LDIV_CTL	0x0: DIV_250 0x1: DIV_333 0x2: DIV_500 0x3: DIV_1000 0x7: DIV_2000

0x0001F199 CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_WG_TIME

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x16

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_CNP_WG_TIME

Bits	Name	Description
7:2	WG_FINE_TIMER	0x0: T_0MS 0x1: T_1MS 0x5: T_5MS 0x3F: T_60MS
1:0	VBAT_LDO_OUT	0x0: V_1P9V 0x1: V_2P8V 0x2: V_3P0V 0x3: V_3P2V

0x0001F19B CDC_A_RX_HPH_L_PA_DAC_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_L_PA_DAC_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	GM3_IBIAS_CTL	0x1: GM_400_PCT 0x2: GM_200_PCT 0x4: GM_100_PCT 0x8: GM_50_PCT 0xC: GM_33_PCT
3	DAC_DATA_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	DAC_SAMPLE_EDGE_SEL	0x0: FALLING 0x1: RISING
1	DATA_RESET	0x0: NORMAL_OP 0x1: RESET
0	INV_DATA	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F19D CDC_A_RX_HPH_R_PA_DAC_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x20

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_R_PA_DAC_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7:4	GM3_IBIAS_CTL	0x1: GM_400_PCT 0x2: GM_200_PCT 0x4: GM_100_PCT 0x8: GM_50_PCT 0xC: GM_33_PCT
3	DAC_DATA_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	DAC_SAMPLE_EDGE_SEL	0x0: FALLING 0x1: RISING
1	DATA_RESET	0x0: NORMAL_OP 0x1: RESET
0	INV_DATA	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F19E CDC_A_RX_EAR_EN

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x12

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_EAR_EN

Bits	Name	Description
7	PA_SEL	0x0: HPH 0x1: EAR
6	EAR_PA_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	GAIN	For EAR: 0x0: POS_1P5_DB 0x1: POS_6_DB For HPH: 0x0: POS_M4P5_DB 0x1: POS_0_DB
4:3	EAR_CM_SEL	0x0: VCM_1P5V 0x1: VCM_1P56V 0x2: VCM_1P6V 0x3: VCM_1P65V
2:1	EAR_CMBUF_BIAS_CURR	0x0: I_1P5UA 0x1: I_2P0UA 0x2: I_2P5UA 0x3: I_3P0UA
0	SPK_VBAT_LDO_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F1A0 CDC_A_RX_HPH_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0C

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_HPH_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	STATUS	

0x0001F1A1 CDC_A_RX_EAR_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x10

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RX_EAR_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	EAR_STATUS	
4	FRZ_B_STATUS	0: FREEZE_ASSERT 1: FREEZE_DEASSERT

0x0001F1B0 CDC_A_SPKR_DAC_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x83

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_DAC_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	REF_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6:5	DAC_GAIN	0x0: POS_0P00_DB 0x1: POS_0P27_DB 0x2: POS_0P54_DB
4	DAC_RESET	0x0: NORMAL 0x1: RESET
3	CLK_POLARITY	0x0: FALLING 0x1: RISING
2	MCLK_SEL	0x0: MCLK 0x1: NCPCLK
1	CAL_BYPASS	0x1: NORMAL 0x0: BYPASS
0	CLK_4X_B	0x0: NORMAL_4XCLK 0x1: NORMAL_CLK

0x0001F1B1 CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_CLIP_DET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x91

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_CLIP_DET

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	CLIP_LIMIT	0x0: N_0 0x1: N_1 0x2: N_2 0x3: N_3 0x4: N_4 0x5: N_5 0x6: N_6 0x7: N_7
4:2	FIFO_LEN	0x0: N_1 0x1: N_2 0x2: N_3 0x3: N_4 0x4: N_5 0x5: N_6 0x6: N_7 0x7: N_8
1:0	CLIP_MODE	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE_CLIP_DET 0x2: CNP_TEST_START_UP 0x3: CNP_TEST_SHUT_DOWN

0x0001F1B2 CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x69

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	CLASSD_PA_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	CAL_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
5	SETTLE_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4	PWM_STATES	0x1: PWM_2STATE 0x0: PWM_3STATE
3	FW_EN	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
2	BOOST_SET	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
1	CMFB_SET	0x0: I_200UA 0x1: I_300UA
0	GAIN_SET	0x1: G12DB 0x0: Reserved

0x0001F1B3 CDC_A_SPKR_ANA_BIAS_SET

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x41

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_ANA_BIAS_SET

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	INT1_CMFB_CURR	0x0: I_9P00UA 0x1: I_9P50UA 0x2: I_10P00UA 0x3: I_10P50UA 0x4: I_11P00UA 0x5: I_11P50UA 0x6: I_12P00UA 0x7: I_12UA50
4:2	SAR_DAC_CURR	0x0: I_2P5UA 0x1: I_4P5UA 0x2: I_6P5UA 0x3: I_8P5UA 0x4: I_10P5UA 0x5: I_12P5UA 0x6: I_14P5UA 0x7: I_16P5UA

CDC_A_SPKR_ANA_BIAS_SET (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	INT2_OPAMP_CURR	0x0: I_7P00UA 0x1: I_7P50UA 0x2: I_8P00UA 0x3: I_8P50UA

0x0001F1B4 CDC_A_SPKR_OCP_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xE1

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_OCP_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	OCP_EN	0x0: DIABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	OCP_HOLD	0x0: DIABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5:4	OCP_CURR_LIMIT	0x0: ZEROP5A 0x1: TWOP5A 0x2: THREEP0A 0x3: FOURP0A
3:2	GLITCH_FILTER	0x0: T160NS 0x1: T120NS 0x2: T80NS 0x3: T40NS
1:0	INT2_SF_CURR	0x0: I_10P00UA 0x1: I_15P00UA 0x2: I_20P00UA 0x3: I_25P00UA

0x0001F1B5 CDC_A_SPKR_PWRSTG_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1E

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_PWRSTG_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	BBM_EN	0x0: DIABLE 0x1: ENABLE
6	HBRDGE_EN	0x0: DIABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5	CLAMP_EN	0x0: DIABLE 0x1: ENABLE
4:3	DEADTIME	0x0: T20NS 0x1: T15NS 0x2: T10NS 0x3: T05NS
2:1	SLEW	0x0: T20NS 0x1: T15NS 0x2: T10NS 0x3: T05NS
0	DAC_EN	0x0: DIABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F1B6 CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_MISC

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xCB

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_MISC

Bits	Name	Description
7:5	CMP_CURR	0x0: I_2P25UA 0x1: I_3P00UA 0x2: I_3P50UA 0x3: I_4P00UA 0x4: I_4P50UA 0x5: I_5P00UA 0x6: I_5P50UA 0x7: I_6P00UA
4:3	INT1_OTA1_CURR	0x0: I_14UA 0x1: I_15UA 0x2: I_16UA 0x3: I_17UA

CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_MISC (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
2:1	INT2_OTA2_CURR	0x0: I_14UA 0x1: I_15UA 0x2: I_16UA 0x3: I_17UA
0	PWM_CLK_SEL	0x0: CLK_600KHZ 0x1: CLK_300KHZ

0x0001F1C0 CDC_A_BOOST_CURRENT_LIMIT

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xE2

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_BOOST_CURRENT_LIMIT

Bits	Name	Description
7	MAX_CURR_LIM_ENABLE	0: DISABLE 1: ENABLE
6	ENABLE_OCPON_PS	0: FOLLOW_PS 1: ALWAYS_ON_WITH_PS_MODE
5	ENABLE_SOFTSTART	0: DISABLE 1: ENABLE
4	SOFTSTART_DELAY	0: DEL_240US 1: DEL_400US
2:0	SET_CURRENT_MAX	0x0: I_0P5A 0x1: I_1P0A 0x2: I_1P5A 0x3: I_2P0A 0x4: I_2P5A 0x5: I_3P0A 0x6: I_3P5A 0x7: I_4P0A

0x0001F1C1 CDC_A_BOOST_OUTPUT_VOLTAGE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x14

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_BOOST_OUTPUT_VOLTAGE

Bits	Name	Description
4:0	SET_OUTPUT_VOLTAGE	0x0: VOUT_4P000V 0x1: VOUT_4P050V 0x2: VOUT_4P100V 0x3: VOUT_4P150V 0x4: VOUT_4P200V 0x5: VOUT_4P250V 0x6: VOUT_4P300V 0x7: VOUT_4P350V 0x8: VOUT_4P400V 0x9: VOUT_4P450V 0xA: VOUT_4P500V 0xB: VOUT_4P550V 0xC: VOUT_4P600V 0xD: VOUT_4P650V 0xE: VOUT_4P700V 0xF: VOUT_4P750V 0x10: VOUT_4P800V 0x11: VOUT_4P850V 0x12: VOUT_4P900V 0x13: VOUT_4P950V 0x14: VOUT_5P000V 0x15: VOUT_5P050V 0x16: VOUT_5P100V 0x17: VOUT_5P150V 0x18: VOUT_5P200V 0x19: VOUT_5P250V 0x1A: VOUT_5P300V 0x1B: VOUT_5P350V 0x1C: VOUT_5P400V 0x1D: VOUT_5P450V 0x1E: VOUT_5P500V 0x1F: VOUT_5P550V

0x0001F1C2 CDC_A_BOOST_BYPASS_MODE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x18

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_BOOST_BYPASS_MODE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_PFET_BYPASS	0: DISABLE_BYPASS 0: BYPASS_PFET
6	PFET_FORCE	0: FORCE_PFET_OFF 1: FORCE_PFET_ON
5	BYPASS_MODE_EN	0: DISABLE_BYPASS_MODE 1: ENABLE_BYPASS_MODE
4	EN_MONITOR	0: DISABLE_MONITOR 1: ENABLE_MONITOR
3	EN_VCOMPARE	0: DISABLE_VCOMPARE 1: ENABLE_VCOMPARE
2	OUTPUT_PULLDOWN_EN	0: DISABLE_PULLDOWN 1: ENABLE_PULLDOWN
1	EN_NFET_BYPASS	0: PWM_CTL_NFET 1: EXTERNAL_CTL_NFET
0	NFET_FORCE	0: FORCE_NFET_OFF 1: FORCE_NFET_ON

0x0001F1C3 CDC_A_BOOST_EN_CTL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x5F

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_BOOST_EN_CTL

Bits	Name	Description
7	BOOST_ENABLE	0x0: MODULE_DISABLE 0x1: MODULE_ENABLE
6	PULSE_SKIP_MODE	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE
5:4	PULSE_SKIP_THRES	0x0: PULSESKIP_THRES_50MA 0x1: PULSESKIP_THRES_100MA 0x2: PULSESKIP_THRES_150MA 0x3: PULSESKIP_THRES_200MA
3:2	LOOP_COMP_CAP	0x0: C_40PF 0x1: C_60PF 0x2: C_80PF 0x3: C_100PF

CDC_A_BOOST_EN_CTL (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
1:0	LOOP_COMP_RES	0x0: R_100K 0x1: R_200K 0x2: R_500K 0x3: R_600K

0x0001F1C5 CDC_A_RDSON_MAX_DUTY_CYCLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0xC0

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_RDSON_MAX_DUTY_CYCLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	NFET_SW_SIZE	0x0: TWOBY3_FULL_SIZE 0x1: FULL_SIZE
6	EN_MAX_DUTY_CYCLE	0x0: DISABLE 0x1: ENABLE

0x0001F1C8 CDC_A_SPKR_SAR_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_SAR_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
6:0	SAR_ADC	Default is x00 only if SPKR PA is enabled (xB2 bit 7 is 1).

0x0001F1C9 CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_STATUS

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

CDC_A_SPKR_DRV_STATUS

Bits	Name	Description
7	CAL_STOP	
6	POS_PMOS_OCP_1	
5	POS_NMOS_OCP_2	
4	NEG_PMOS_OCP_1	
3	NEG_NMOS_OCP_2	
1	CLIP_DET_P	
0	CLIP_DET_N	

0x0001F1CE CDC_A_PBUS_ADD_CSR

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

SW write to this pointer register before read from analog register to avoid read back timing

CDC_A_PBUS_ADD_CSR

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	REG	

0x0001F1CF CDC_A_PBUS_ADD_SEL

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: perph_rb

This register is used to select PBUS address or PBUS_ADD_CSR

CDC_A_PBUS_ADD_SEL

Bits	Name	Description
0	REG	

83 Codec BOOST_FREQ_BCLK_gen_clk Registers

0x0001F200 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x0001F201 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0001F204 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x0001F205 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x0001F246 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x0001F250 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x05

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x0001F251 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x08

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x0001F2C0 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x0001F2C1 CDC_BOOST_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_BOOST_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

84 Codec NCP_FREQ_BCLK_gen_clk Registers

0x0001F300 CDC_NCP_FREQ_REVISION1

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [7:0]

CDC_NCP_FREQ_REVISION1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MINOR	This number is incremented for digital change that is not intended to affect software or any change that adds a new feature but is backwards compatible with old software. Minor resets to zero when Major increments

0x0001F301 CDC_NCP_FREQ_REVISION2

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x02

Reset Name: N/A

HW Version Register [15:8]

CDC_NCP_FREQ_REVISION2

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	DIG_MAJOR	This number is incremented when changes are made to the digital HW that are not backwards compatible with existing software.

0x0001F304 CDC_NCP_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x1D

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral Type

CDC_NCP_FREQ_PERPH_TYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	TYPE	BCLK GEN

0x0001F305 CDC_NCP_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Type: R
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x19

Reset Name: N/A

Peripheral SubType

CDC_NCP_FREQ_PERPH_SUBTYPE

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	SUBTYPE	BCLK GEN CLK

0x0001F346 CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE

Bits	Name	Description
7	EN_CLK_INT	0 = do not force the clock on 1 = enable the clock 0x0: FORCE_EN_DISABLED 0x1: FORCE_EN_ENABLED

CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_ENABLE (cont.)

Bits	Name	Description
0	FOLLOW_CLK_SX_REQ	0 = ignore smps_clk_req<X> 1 = clock is enabled when the clocks request is high smps_clk_req<X>='1' 0x0: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_DISABLED 0x1: FALLOW_CLK_REQ_ENABLED

0x0001F350 CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x01

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS, PMIC_GANGED

CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_DIV

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_DIV	clock_ frequency = 19.2MHz / (CLK_DIV + 1) FTS2 Buck supports 3.2, 4.8, 6.4 and 9.6 MHz HF2 Buck supports 1.6, 2.4, 2.74, 3.2, 3.8, 4.8, and 6.4 MHz CLK_DIV = 0 is not supported, it will generate 9.6 MHz 0x0: FREQ_9M6HZ_0 0x1: FREQ_9M6HZ 0x2: FREQ_6M4HZ 0x3: FREQ_4M8HZ 0x4: FREQ_3M8HZ 0x5: FREQ_3M2HZ 0x6: FREQ_2M7HZ 0x7: FREQ_2M4HZ 0x8: FREQ_2M1HZ 0x9: FREQ_1M9HZ 0xA: FREQ_1M7HZ 0xB: FREQ_1M6HZ 0xC: FREQ_1M5HZ 0xD: FREQ_1M4HZ 0xE: FREQ_1M3HZ 0xF: FREQ_1M2HZ

0x0001F351 CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x0F

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_NCP_FREQ_CLK_PHASE

Bits	Name	Description
3:0	CLK_PHASE	Distributed clock phase select: clock phase delay = clock period * (CLK_PHASE / 16)

0x0001F3C0 CDC_NCP_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_NCP_FREQ_GANG_CTL1

Bits	Name	Description
7:0	GANG_LEADER_PID	When GANG_EN (GANG_CTL2[7]) is set, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader Peripheral ID. Reads to the gang leader Peripheral ID are ignored by this peripheral. Ganged peripherals must reside within the same Slave ID

0x0001F3C1 CDC_NCP_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Type: RW
Clock: PBUS_WRCLK
Reset State: 0x00

Reset Name: PERPH_RB

PMIC_LOCKED=SEC_ACCESS

CDC_NCP_FREQ_GANG_CTL2

Bits	Name	Description
7	GANG_EN	0 = disable 1 = enable When enabled, this peripheral will write the same data that is written to the gang leader PID. Reads to the gang leader PID are ignored by this peripheral 0x0: GANGING_DISABLED 0x1: GANGING_ENABLED

Index of Registers